CONTENTS

Foreword vii
Acknowledgments ix
Editorial Method and Apparatus xi
Maps xli
Illustrations xlix
Jefferson Chronology 2

From Mathew Carey, 1 December 3
From John H. Cocke, 1 December 3
To John H. Cocke, 1 December 4
From John T. Kirkland, enclosing Memorial of Learned Institutions to Congress, 1 December 4
From William B. McCorkle, 2 December 7
From Levett Harris, 3 December 9
To Frederick A. Mayo, 3 December 10
To Thomas Mann Randolph, 4 December 10
To Hugh Nelson, 5 December 11
From William Short, 5 December 12
From Jesse C. Young, 5 December 15
From Jefferson S. Myer, 6 December 16
From Hutchins G. Burton, 7 December 17
From Frederick A. Mayo, 7 December, enclosing Account, 12 October 18
To Bernard Peyton, 7 December 19
From Samuel Brown, 8 December 19
To Anthony Dey, 8 December 21
From John Wayles Eppes, 8 December 21
To Hiram Haines, 8 December 23
To Frederick W. Hatch, 8 December 23
To Thomas Magruder, 8 December 24
To Rejoice Newton, 8 December 25
To Elizabeth Page, 8 December 25
From George Ticknor, 8 December 26
To James Breckinridge, 9 December 28
From Arthur S. Brockenbrough, 9 December 29
To Arthur S. Brockenbrough, 9 December 29

[ xxv ]
## CONTENTS

To Joel Yancey, 9 December 30
From Hugh Nelson, 10 December 30
From James Pleasants, 10 December 31
From Francis Adrian Van der Kemp, 10 December 31
To Joseph Cabell Breckinridge, 11 December 33
To Mathew Carey, 11 December 35
From John Hemmings, 11 December 35
To Duncan Forbes Robertson, 11 December 36
From Ellen W. Randolph (Coolidge), 12 December 36
From Henry A. S. Dearborn, enclosing Account, 12 December 39
To Levett Harris, 12 December 40
Transactions with James Leitch, 12 December–12 September 1822 40
From Jonathan Thompson, 12 December 51
From Bernard Peyton, 13 December, enclosing Account for Flour Sales, 12 December 52
From Archibald Thweatt, 13 December, enclosing Spencer Roane to Archibald Thweatt, 11 December 53
From James Harris and Robert McCulloch, 16 December 55
From Edward Postlethwayt Page, 16 December 55
From Frederick W. Hatch, 17 December 61
From Arsenne Thiébaut de Berneaud, 17 December 62
To John Hemmings, 18 December 64
From William James Macneven, 18 December 64
To Peter Burtsell, 19 December 65
From Thomas Munroe, 20 December, enclosing John Quincy Adams to Pierre de Polética, 15 December 66
From William P. Smith, 20 December 68
From Joel Yancey, 22 December 69
To James H. McCulloch, 23 December 71
To Jonathan Thompson, 23 December 71
To Thomas Hart Benton, 24 December 72
To John Laval, 24 December 73
To Archibald Thweatt, 24 December 73
From Jesse Torrey, 24 December 74
To Jesse C. Young, 24 December 76
From “James Otway Crump,” 26 December 76
From Samuel Garland, 26 December 77
To John T. Kirkland, 26 December 78
From James H. McCulloch, 26 December 79
To James Pleasants, 26 December 79
From Archibald Thweatt, 26 December, enclosing Spencer Roane to Archibald Thweatt, 24 December 82

[ xxvi ]
CONTENTS

From William H. Cabell, 28 December 84
To William Gough, 29 December 85
From Thomas Griffin, 29 December 86
From Jonathan Russell, 30 December 87
From “X.Y.Z Cosmopolite” (Christian Schultz), enclosing
Extracts from his Defense of Theism, [30 December] 88
From Charles Le Brun, 31 December 95
From William Plumer (1789–1854), 31 December 97
To Thomas Mann Randolph, 31 December 98

Joseph C. Cabell’s Statement of Funds Needed by the University
of Virginia, [by 1 January] 101
To Edward Graham, 1 January 102
To John Leyburn, 1 January 102
To Thomas Munroe, 1 January 103
To William Paxton, 1 January 104
From John F. Lamb, 2 January 105
To Joel Yancey, 2 January 106
To Joseph C. Cabell, 3 January 107
From Joseph C. Cabell, 3 January 107
To Henry A. S. Dearborn, 3 January 113
To Thomas Griffin, 3 January 113
To Frederick A. Mayo, 3 January 115
From James Oldham, 3 January 115
To James Oldham, 3 January 117
To Bernard Peyton, 3 January 117
From Bernard Peyton, 3 January 118
From Thomas Mann Randolph, 3 January 118
From Peter Burtsell, 4 January 119
From Jonathan Thompson, enclosing Account, 4 January 120
To Jonathan Allen, [5 January] 121
Arthur S. Brockenbrough to James Oldham, 5 January 122
To Joseph C. Cabell, 5 January 123
From John Laval, 5 January 123
From Thomas Munroe, 5 January 124
To Jonathan Russell, 5 January 125
From Henry R. Schoolcraft, 5 January 125
To Jesse Torrey, 5 January 126

[ xxvii ]
CONTENTS

From Augustus B. Woodward, 5 January 127
To Thomas Mann Randolph, 6 January 127
From Joseph C. Cabell, 7 January 128
From John D’Wolf, 7 January 130
From Bernard Peyton, 7 January 131
To Thomas Ritchie, enclosing Notice for Anonymous Insertion in Richmond Enquirer, 7 January 132
From David Easton, 9 January, enclosing Documents Accompanying a Memorial of Sarah Easton and Dorothy Storer to Congress, [ca. 1814] 134
From Fernagus De Gelone, 10 January 142
From Katherine Duane Morgan, 10 January, enclosing Circular on the Encouragement of Domestic Manufactures, 1 January 142
From “A Native Born Virginian,” enclosing “A Native Born Virginian” to the People of Virginia, [received 10 January] 147
From Benjamin Romaine, 11 January 152
From Alexander Keech, 12 January 153
To William James Macneven, 12 January 156
To Charles Le Brun, 13 January 156
To William Plumer (1789–1854), 13 January 156
To Joseph C. Cabell, 14 January 157
From Joseph C. Cabell, 14 January 158
To David Easton, 14 January 160
From Jefferson Phelps, 15 January 161
From James Boardman, 16 January 162
To Ellen W. Randolph (Coolidge), 16 January 163
From Henry A. S. Dearborn, 16 January 164
To John Wayles Eppes, [by 17] January 165
From David Higginbotham, 17 January 166
From Jesse Torrey, 17 January 167
To Samuel Garland, 18 January 168
To Bernard Peyton, 18 January 169
To Jonathan Thompson, [18] January 170
From Anonymous, [19 January], enclosing Report of the Committee of Finance to the United States Senate on the Memorial of the Trustees of Transylvania University, 8 January 170
To James Leitch, 19 January 174
From William A. Thompson, 19 January 174
From Jesse Torrey, 19 January 175

[ xxviii ]
CONTENTS

From David Bailie Warden, 20 January 177
From Joseph C. Cabell, 21 January 178
From Bernard Peyton, 21 January 179
From William Plumer (1789–1854), 21 January 179
From John Wayles Eppes, 22 January 179
From William Paxton, 22 January 181
From William A. Thompson, 22 January 183
From “D.W.,” 22 January 183
From Samuel Garland, 23 January 183
From Frederick W. Hatch, [23 January] 184
From David Melville, 23 January 184
From Bernard Peyton, 24 January, enclosing Account for Flour Sales, 22 January 187
From Edmund Bacon, 25 January 187
To Joseph C. Cabell, 25 January 188
From Anthony Finley, 25 January 189
To John D’Wolf, 26 January 189
To Alexander Keech, 26 January 190
To Katherine Duane Morgan, 26 January 191
From Thomas Mann Randolph, 26 January 192
To Henry A. Schoolcraft, 26 January 193
From Jonathan Thompson, 26 January 194
From John Gorman, 28 January 194
From Elijah Griffiths, 28 January 195
To John Laval, 28 January 197
From James Maxwell, 28 January 197
From John Pickering, 28 January 197
From Thomas Mann Randolph, 31 January 199
To Thomas Mann Randolph, 1 February 200
From Philip I. Barziza, 2 February 201
From John Laval, 2 February 202
From James H. McCulloch, 2 February 203
From Nathaniel Macon, 2 February 204
From Constantine S. Rafinesque, 2 February 205
From Joseph C. Cabell, 3 February 207
To Thomas Mann Randolph, 3 February 208
From Duncan Forbes Robertson, 3 February 209
From Henry Bry, 5 February 210
From Andrew Jackson, 6 February 210
From Arthur S. Brockenbrough, 7 February 211
To Ellen W. Randolph (Coolidge), 7 February 212
From Abner Kneeland, 7 February 212

[ xxix ]
To Frederick A. Mayo, 7 February 213
To Hezekiah Niles, [7 February] 214
To Bernard Peyton, 7 February 214
To Philip I. Barziza, 8 February 214
To Arthur S. Brockenbrough, 8 February 215
To John Gorman, 8 February 215
To David Melville, 8 February 216
From Nicholas Biddle, 9 February 216
From James W. Wallace, 10 February 217
From Abner S. Bugbee, 11 February 219
From Joseph C. Cabell, 11 February 220
From Bernard Peyton, 11 February 222
To David Higginbotham, 12 February 224
To Anthony Finley, 13 February 224
To James Leitch, 13 February 225
To John Pickering, 13 February 225
From Thomas Mann Randolph, 13 February 226
From Thomas Cooper, 14 February, enclosing South Carolina College Faculty’s Account of Student Disturbances, 7 February 227
From Edward Everett, 14 February 234
To Bernard Peyton, 15 February 235
To John M. Mason, 16 February 235
From Jedidiah Morse, 16 February 236
From Joseph Delaplaine, 18 February 237
From George W. Summers and John B. Garland, 18 February 238
From Henry Johnson, 19 February 239
To Frederick A. Mayo, 19 February 240
To Nicholas Biddle, 20 February 241
From David Isaacs, 20 February 241
To Abner Kneeland, 20 February 241
To Richard Peters, 20 February 242
To Constantine S. Rafinesque, 20 February 243
To Lemuel Shaw, 20 February 243
From Bernard Peyton, 21 February 244
To Ellen W. Randolph (Coolidge), 22 February 245
To Bernard Peyton, 22 February 245
To James Monroe, [23 February] 245
To James W. Wallace, 23 February 246
From Roger Sherman Baldwin, 24 February 246

[ xxx ]
CONTENTS

From Robert Smith (printer), 24 February 247
From Joseph C. Cabell, 25 February 248
To James Madison, 25 February 249
From James H. McCulloch, 26 February 250
To George W. Summers and John B. Garland, 27 February 251
From Dabney Cosby, 28 February 252
From Horatio G. Spafford, 28 February 253
To Mary Lewis, 1 March 255
To Edward Everett, 2 March 255
To Frederick A. Mayo, 2 March 256
From Victoire Laporte, 3 March 256
From Samuel Maverick, 4 March 257
From Bernard Peyton, 4 March 258
From David Isaacs, 5 March 258
From James Madison, 5 March 258
From Joseph C. Cabell, 6 March 260
From John D. Godman and John P. Foote, 6 March 265
To James Monroe, 6 March 267
To Jedidiah Morse, 6 March 267
From Arthur S. Brockenbrough, 7 March 271
From DeWitt Clinton, 7 March 271
Extract from Martha Jefferson Randolph to Nicholas P. Trist, 7 March 272
From Edmund Bacon, 9 March 273
To Roger Sherman Baldwin, 9 March 274
To Thomas Cooper, 9 March 275
To Dabney Cosby, 9 March 276
From Andrew Wills, 11 March 276
From James Monroe, 14 March 277
Theodosius Hansford to University of Virginia Board of Visitors, 15 March 278
enclosing List of Books Presented to the University of Virginia, 15 March 278
To James Leitch, 15 March 280
From Frederick A. Mayo, 15 March 280
To Thomas Jefferson Randolph, 15 March 280
From Willie Blount, 16 March 281
From David Isaacs, 16 March 284
From Joseph C. Cabell, 18 March 285
From William Lambert, 18 March 287
From Richard Randolph, 18 March, enclosing David M. Randolph (ca. 1759–1830) to James Gibbon, 6 January, and David M. Randolph (ca. 1759–1830) to James Gibbon, 8 January 287

[ xxxi ]
### CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>From Vine Utley, 18 March</th>
<th>291</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>To Daniel Brent, 19 March</td>
<td>292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To DeWitt Clinton, 19 March</td>
<td>293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To James Monroe, 19 March</td>
<td>293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To Horatio G. Spafford, 19 March</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From Christopher Rankin, 20 March, enclosing Memorandum from John Girault to Andrew Ellicott, [ca. 1799–1800]</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From Bernard Peyton, 21 March, enclosing William Nekervis to Bernard Peyton, 14 March</td>
<td>298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From Ellen W. Randolph (Coolidge), 22 March</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From Francis Eppes, 22 March</td>
<td>302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From Daniel Brent, 23 March</td>
<td>303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From Thomas G. Watkins, 24 March</td>
<td>304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From Bernard Peyton, 25 March</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From John Barnes, 26 March</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From Richard Randolph, 27 March</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From Robert Smith (printer), 27 March</td>
<td>311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From James Breckinridge, 28 March</td>
<td>312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To Christopher Rankin, 28 March</td>
<td>312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From Chapman Johnson, 29 March</td>
<td>313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To William Lambert, 29 March</td>
<td>314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From James Madison, [29 March]</td>
<td>315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From David Isaacs, [30 March]</td>
<td>315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To John D. Godman and John P. Foote, 31 March</td>
<td>315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From Thomas Cramer, [by 1 April], enclosing Resolution of the Agricultural Society of the Valley, 4 March</td>
<td>316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minutes of University of Virginia Board of Visitors, 1 April</td>
<td>317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From Edmund Bacon, with Jefferson's Note, 3 April</td>
<td>317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To Vine Utley, 3 April</td>
<td>319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To James Leitch, 4 April</td>
<td>319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To Bernard Peyton, 5 April</td>
<td>319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From James W. Wallace, 5 April</td>
<td>320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From John Coskery, 6 April</td>
<td>321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From the American Antiquarian Society, [received 7 April], enclosing Report of the American Antiquarian Society, 23 October 1821, and Prospectus for Archeologia Americana. Transactions and Collections of the American Antiquarian Society, [before 7 April]</td>
<td>322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To John Barnes, 7 April</td>
<td>327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To Thomas Cramer, 7 April</td>
<td>327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To Theodosius Hansford, 7 April</td>
<td>328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To James Madison, 7 April</td>
<td>328</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[ xxxii ]
CONTENTS

From Frederick A. Mayo, 7 April 329
From Bernard Peyton, 8 April 330
From Peter B. Read, 8 April 330
From Horace C. Story, 8 April 331
From Cesario Bias (for Bernard Peyton), 9 April 332
To James Breckinridge, 9 April 332
To Francis Eppes, enclosing List of Books Recommended for Reading Law, 9 April 334
From Carter H. Harrison, 9 April 336
From Hugh Nelson, 9 April 337
From David Abbot, 10 April 337
From “George G. Leiper,” with Jefferson’s Note, 10 April 341
From Richard Randolph, enclosing Directions for Making Cement, 10 April 341
From “George G. Leiper,” 11 April 342
Order on Bernard Peyton for “George G. Leiper,” 11 April 343
From Nicholas P. Trist, 14 April 343
From David B. Lee, 15 April 344
From Bernard Peyton, 15 April 349
Bernard Peyton to Charles C. Watson & Sons, 15 April 350
From Edmund Bacon, 18 April 351
To Thomas Leiper, 19 April 352
From Thomas Leiper, 19 April 352
To Bernard Peyton, 19 April 353
From James Pleasants, 21 April 353
From Jerman Baker, 22 April 354
From Oliver Everett, enclosing Advertisement for the Memoirs of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences, 22 April 354
From Arthur S. Brockenbrough, 24 April 356
From Bernard Peyton, 25 April 357
To John Coskery, 26 April 357
To John Laval, 26 April 358
To Willie Blount, 27 April 358
From Samuel Kercheval, 27 April 359
To David B. Lee, 27 April 359
To Thomas Leiper, 27 April 360
To James Pleasants, 27 April 361
To Horace C. Story, 27 April 362
From Benjamin Ruggles, 28 April 362
From Thomas Leiper, 29 April 363
From Bernard Peyton, 29 April 364
From Reuben G. Beasley, 1 May 364
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>From Henry V. Bingham, 1 May</th>
<th>364</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>From Edmund Bacon, 3 May</td>
<td>366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To Benjamin Ruggles, 3 May</td>
<td>367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To James Leitch, 4 May</td>
<td>368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From Peter B. Read, 4 May</td>
<td>368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From William Waters Hickman, [received 5 May]</td>
<td>368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From Thomas C. Flournoy, 6 May</td>
<td>369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From William Waters Hickman, 7 May</td>
<td>370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From James Madison, 7 May</td>
<td>372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To Alexander Garrett, with Garrett’s Note and Receipt, 8 May</td>
<td>373</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To William W. Hening, 8 May</td>
<td>374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To Bernard Peyton, 10 May</td>
<td>374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From John Laval, enclosing Account, 11 May</td>
<td>375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To Frederick W. Hatch, 12 May</td>
<td>376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To James Madison, 12 May</td>
<td>377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To Samuel Maverick, 12 May</td>
<td>378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From Robert W. Wells, 12 May</td>
<td>378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes on Bricks Needed for Monticello Columns and Cisterns, [by 13 May]</td>
<td>380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From Francis Eppes, 13 May</td>
<td>381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To Richard Randolph, 13 May</td>
<td>382</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To Ritchie &amp; Gooch, 13 May</td>
<td>383</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From Samuel Smith (of Maryland), 13 May</td>
<td>386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From William W. Hening, 14 May</td>
<td>388</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From Bernard Peyton, 16 May</td>
<td>389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From Jeremiah Greenleaf, 17 May</td>
<td>390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From Charles Cocks, 20 May</td>
<td>391</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From Joseph Echols, 20 May</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From John Rhea, 20 May</td>
<td>394</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From George Hebb, 21 May</td>
<td>394</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From Thomas G. Watkins, 21 May</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From Charles W. Goldsborough, 22 May</td>
<td>398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To Joseph Echols, 23 May</td>
<td>399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From Samuel Smith (of Maryland), 24 May</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From George Hebb, 25 May</td>
<td>401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To Bernard Peyton, 25 May</td>
<td>402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To Archibald Robertson, 25 May</td>
<td>402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Account with Joel Yancey, [ca. 25 May]</td>
<td>404</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[ xxxiv ]
CONTENTS

Account with Joel Yancey, [ca. 25 May] 404
From Joel Yancey, with Jefferson’s Notes, 26 May 406
Martha Jefferson Randolph to Ann C. Morris, 27 May 407
From John Mantz, 28 May 410
From John F. Oliveira Fernandes, 28 May 410
From Richard Randolph, 30 May 411
To Richard Harrison, 31 May 412
To John Adams, 1 June 423
From Lafayette, 1 June 425
From Edmund Bacon, 2 June 431
From Richard Harrison, 3 June, enclosing Richard Harrison to Henry Williams Dwight, 10 April 431
From Bernard Peyton, 3 June 434
From Edmund Bacon, [by 4 June] 435
Account with Bernard Peyton for Tobacco Sales, 4 June 436
From John Adlum, 5 June 436
To Elizabeth Chase, 5 June 437
To Charles W. Goldsborough, 5 June 438
To John Laval, 5 June 439
To Thomas Whittemore, 5 June 439
To John Laval, 6 June 440
From Alexander Garrett, 7 June 440
To Archibald Robertson, 7 June 441
From Anonymous (Henry Whiting), 7 June 441
From Joseph Jones, 8 June 442
From Spencer Roane, 8 June 442
From Benjamin Waterhouse, 8 June 443
To John Wayles Eppes, 10 June 446
From John Laval, 10 June 447
To Thomas Ritchie, 10 June 447
To Ritchie & Gooch, 10 June 448
To Samuel Smith (of Maryland), 10 June 452
From John Adams, 11 June 453
To Thomas Appleton, 11 June 455
To Dodge & Oxnard, 11 June 456
To LeRoy, Bayard & Company, 11 June 458

[ xxxv ]
CONTENTS

To Bernard Peyton, 11 June 458
To Richard Rush, [ca. 11 June] 459
To John Vaughan, 11 June 461
To Samuel Williams, 11 June 462
To Thomas Appleton, 12 June 462
To Francis Eppes, 12 June 463
From Samuel B. H. Judah, 12 June 463
From Peter B. Read, 12 June 464
To John Adlum, 13 June 465
To de Bure Frères, 13 June 466
To John M. Goodenow, 13 June 467
To William W. Hening, 13 June 468
From Israel Pickens, 13 June 469
To William J. Coffee, 14 June 470
To Joseph Jones, 14 June 471
To Frederick A. Mayo, 14 June 471
Notes on Monticello Cisterns and Columns and Possible Book Purchases, [ca. 14 June 1822–29 September 1824] 472
To Bernard Peyton, 14 June 474
To Nicholas P. Trist, 14 June 475
From William T. Barry, 15 June, enclosing Circular Soliciting Information to Improve Education in Kentucky, 13 March 476
From Samuel Smith (of Maryland), 16 June 480
From H. C. Carey & I. Lea, 17 June 481
Philip N. Nicholas's Memorandum to Thomas Jefferson, [ca. 17 June] 482
Memorandum to Philip N. Nicholas, 17 June 482
From Bernard Peyton, enclosing Account, 17 June 483
From James Duke, with Jefferson’s Note, 18 June 485
From William Johnson, 18 June 486
To John Laval, [20 June] 487
To Bernard Peyton, 20 June 487
From Joel R. Poinsett, 20 June 488
From John Wayles Eppes, 22 June 488
From Julius A. Bingham, 24 June 489
From James Maury, 24 June 490
From Bernard Peyton, 24 June 491
From Jonathan Thompson, 24 June 491
From John Vaughan, 24 June 492
From William J. Coffee, enclosing Memorandum on His Work at the University of Virginia, 25 June 492
From LeRoy, Bayard & Company, 25 June 494

[ xxxvi ]
CONTENTS

From Thomas L. McKenney, 26 June, enclosing Prospectus for the Washington Republican and Congressional Examiner, [by 11 June] 495
To Benjamin Waterhouse, 26 June 499
From Thomas G. Watkins, 26 June, enclosing Account, [after 9 August] 500
To John Adams, 27 June 501
To H. C. Carey & I. Lea, 27 June 503
To Samuel B. H. Judah, 27 June 503
To Bernard Peyton, [27 June] 504
From Bernard Peyton, 27 June 504
From William Lambert, 28 June, enclosing Methods of Calculating the Moon’s Parallaxes, 27–28 June 505
From John Vaughan, 29 June 510
Notes on University of Virginia Building Expenses, [June] 511
From William H. Keating, 1 July 511
From Bernard Peyton, 1 July 512
To William T. Barry, 2 July 513
To Julius A. Bingham, 2 July 514
To Dodge & Oxnard, 2 July 515
To William Lambert, 2 July 515
To Thomas L. McKenney, 2 July 515
From William Short, 2 July 516
To Samuel Smith (of Maryland), 2 July 519
To John Vaughan, 2 July 519
From Arthur S. Brockenbrough, 3 July 520
From James Ronaldson, 3 July 520
From N. N. Wilkinson (for Bernard Peyton), with Jefferson’s Notes, 3 July 522
From Charles Yancey (1770–1857), 4 July 523
From John Quincy Adams, enclosing Extracts from Resolutions of Congress, 5 July 524
Estimate of Material Needed for Shadwell Milldam, [ca. 5 July] 525
Estimate of Tin Needed to Roof Monticello, 5 July 526
To LeRoy, Bayard & Company, 5 July 526
From John P. Van Ness, 5 July 527
From William Lambert, 6 July 528
From John Laval, 6 July 529
From Arthur S. Brockenbrough, enclosing Notes on Contract with William J. Coffee, 8 July 529
From Bernard Peyton, 8 July, enclosing Account, 2 July 530
From Spencer Roane, 8 July 531

[ xxxvii ]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>From/To</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Benjamin Waterhouse</td>
<td>8 July</td>
<td>532</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes on Architectural Ornaments for Poplar Forest</td>
<td>by 10 July</td>
<td>534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arthur S. Brockenbrough</td>
<td>10 July</td>
<td>534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William J. Coffee</td>
<td>10 July</td>
<td>535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maria Cosway</td>
<td>10 July</td>
<td>536</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LeRoy, Bayard &amp; Company</td>
<td>10 July</td>
<td>537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caesar A. Rodney</td>
<td>10 July</td>
<td>537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William Lambert</td>
<td>10 July</td>
<td>537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>States Capitol’s Longitude from Greenwich</td>
<td>11 July</td>
<td>539</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Adams</td>
<td>12 July</td>
<td>545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joshua Dodge</td>
<td>12 July</td>
<td>546</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nathaniel H. Loring</td>
<td>12 July</td>
<td>547</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard Rush</td>
<td>12 July</td>
<td>548</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles Yancey (1770–1857)</td>
<td>12 July</td>
<td>549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John H. Coleman</td>
<td>16 July</td>
<td>550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Francis Glass</td>
<td>16 July</td>
<td>552</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louis Petit</td>
<td>16 July</td>
<td>554</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walker C. Buckner</td>
<td>17 July</td>
<td>555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Gardiner</td>
<td>18 July</td>
<td>557</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William H. Keating</td>
<td>18 July</td>
<td>558</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spencer Roane</td>
<td>18 July</td>
<td>559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Ronaldson</td>
<td>18 July</td>
<td>559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Sinclair</td>
<td>18 July</td>
<td>560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jonathan Thompson</td>
<td>18 July</td>
<td>561</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joshua Dodge</td>
<td>19 July</td>
<td>561</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frederick D. Tschiffely</td>
<td>received 19 July</td>
<td>562</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benjamin Waterhouse</td>
<td>19 July</td>
<td>563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter Minor</td>
<td>20 July</td>
<td>565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frederick A. Mayo</td>
<td>22 July</td>
<td>565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jefferson’s Note</td>
<td>22 July</td>
<td>565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeWitt Clinton</td>
<td>23 July</td>
<td>566</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William H. Hening’s Prospectus for a Vaccine Dispensary</td>
<td>24 July</td>
<td>566</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Absalom H. Brooks</td>
<td>25 July</td>
<td>569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter W. Sproat</td>
<td>26 July</td>
<td>570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Absalom H. Brooks</td>
<td>28 July</td>
<td>570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrew Dunlap</td>
<td>28 July</td>
<td>571</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Wayles Eppes</td>
<td>28 July</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caesar A. Rodney</td>
<td>28 July</td>
<td>573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Oldham</td>
<td>by 29 July</td>
<td>574</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Oldham</td>
<td>29 July</td>
<td>574</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes on Tin and Plank for Monticello</td>
<td>by 29 July</td>
<td>575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“B.,”</td>
<td>by 1 August</td>
<td>575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Absalom H. Brooks</td>
<td>1 August</td>
<td>576</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

{ xxxviii }
CONTENTS

From Samuel Garland, 1 August 577
From Edmund Bacon, with Jefferson’s Note, 2 August 578
From William A. Bartow, 3 August 579
From Nicholas P. Trist, 3 August 579
From Bernard Peyton, 5 August, enclosing Account for Tobacco Sales, 2 August 581
To Thomas Ritchie, 6 August 582
From Samuel Williams, 6 August 583
To Francis Glass, 8 August 583
To Nathaniel H. Loring, 8 August 584
To Peter W. Sproat, 8 August 585
To Samuel Garland, 9 August 585
To Bernard Peyton, 12 August 586
To Bernard Peyton, 16 August 586
From Thomas Skidmore, 18 August 586
From Berriman B. Breedin, 19 August 596
From Bernard Peyton, 19 August 597
From Edmund Bacon, with Jefferson’s Notes, 20 August 598
From Joshua Dodge, 20 August 599
From James Rawlings, 20 August 600
From Bernard Peyton, enclosing Account for Tobacco Sales, 22 August 601
From Bernard Peyton, 22 August 603
Samuel A. Bumstead’s Description of Thomas Jefferson, [23 August] 603
From Lewis D. Belair, 24 August 605
To George Tucker, 24 August 605
From James Oldham, 25 August 606
To Henry Clay, 28 August 607
From Robert Mills, 28 August 608
To Bernard Peyton, 28 August 609
Notes on Delivery of Building Material for Shadwell Milldam, [ca. 29 August] 610
From George F. Hopkins, [received 29] August 611
To Bernard Peyton, with Jefferson’s Note, 29 August 612
To Thomas Skidmore, 29 August 613
From Henry Dearborn, 31 August 614
From James Monroe, [August?] 615
From Frederick A. Mayo, enclosing Account, 1 September 619
“Roberts” to James Madison, with Postscript to Thomas Jefferson, 1 September 620
From Bernard Peyton, 2 September 621

{ xxxix }
CONTENTS

From Thomas Eston Randolph, 2 September 621
From George W. Erving, 3 September 622
From Samuel Overton, 3 September 622
From Alexander Garrett, 4 September 623
To Bernard Peyton, 4 September 623
To John Quincy Adams, 5 September 624
To William Barret, 5 September 624
To Patrick Gibson, 5 September 625
To George F. Hopkins, 5 September 625
To Samuel M. McKay, 5 September 626
To James Monroe, 5 September 627
From J. F. Daniel Lobstein, 6 September 628
From “The Querist,” 7 September 629
From William J. Coffee, 8 September 630
From Thomas Eston Randolph, 8 September 631
From Edmund Bacon, 9 September 632
From Abraham Runnels, 9 September 632
From Philip P. Barbour, 10 September 636
From Peter Derieux, 10 September 637
To George W. Erving, 10 September 639
To George Hadfield, 10 September 639
To Thomas Eston Randolph, 10 September 640
From Edmund Bacon, 11 September 641
From Edmund Bacon, with Jefferson’s Notes, 11 September 642
From Edmund Bacon, [ca. 11 September] 643
From William Griffin, 11 September 644
From Edmund Bacon, 12 September 647
From Chiles Terrell, 13 September, enclosing Discussion of Due East and West Lines, [by 20 May 1815] 648
From Patrick Gibson, 14 September 653
To Isaac Miller, 14 September 653
To John H. Peyton, 14 September 655
From Benjamin Waterhouse, 14 September 655
From Thomas G. Watkins, 15 September 663

APPENDIX: Supplemental List of Documents Not Found 669

INDEX 671

{ xl }
From Mathew Carey

Dear sir,

Philadæ Decr 1. 1821

You will excuse, I hope, the liberty I take in requesting information, of some importance in a discussion in which I am engaged.

Can you inform me what was the situation of the people of Virginia, & the other southern states, respecting their engagements to the merchants of Great Britain previous to the Revolution? Were they not, generally, deeply in debt? Was not the balance as generally against this Country?

Your attention to this subject will greatly oblige

Your obt hble servt

Mathew Carey

RC (MHi); dateline at foot of text; endorsed by TJ as received 9 Dec. 1821 and so recorded in SJL. RC (DLC: TJ Papers, 226:40393); address cover only; with Dft of TJ to Philip S. Physick, [3 Apr. 1824], on verso; addressed: “Hon Mr Jefferson, Esq’ Expresident U.S. Monticello”; franked; postmarked Philadelphia, 1 Dec.

1 Preceding four words interlined.

From John H. Cocke

Dear sir,

Mr Garretts Decr 1st 1821

Your not having informed me, that I was appointed by the Board of Visitors at the meeting last Spring to examine the Bursars Acco—is (M’ Garrett being under the impression you so informed him)—and being desirous to have his Acco passed, we have to ask the favor of you to refer to the proceedings of that meeting and give us the necessary information to enable us to proceed with proper authority

Yours with highest respect & Esteem


RC (CSmH: JF); at foot of text: “M’ Jefferson”; endorsed by TJ as received from Charlottesville the day it was written and so recorded in SJL.
To John H. Cocke


The only entry made on our journal formally is that of Oct. 3. 20. (on the subject of your letter) & is in these words. ‘resolv’d that Joseph C. Cabell be, & he is hereby desired and authorised to examine & verify the accounts of the preceding year not already examined & verified.’ mr Cabell, at the time expressed some fears he might not be able to attend, and proposed to yourself in that case to do the business, and I think I am certain it was agre[ed] between you that the one or the other, as convenient, would do it. this past verbally in the presence of the board who acquiesced in it, and understood that either the one or the other would do it, & their approbation was implied though not formally entered in the journals; for as well as I remember it passed while we were in the act of separation. neither of you being present at the meeting of April, nothing was said on the subject because we expected that the one or other of you woul[d do?] it at your convenience, & for the same reason nothing was said at our late meeting, and most certainly we considered and consider you as authorised by what past verbally, and any settlement by either yourself or mr Cabell will be recieved and approved as authoritative, and I hope you will feel no scruples in [t]he omission of the formality of a written entry. ever & affectionately yours Th: JEFFERSON

From John T. Kirkland

Harvard University, Cambridge, Mass. 1 Dec. 1821.

The Corporation of this University desire to unite with other Institutions in presenting to Congress the Memorial, of which a printed copy is herewith sent. They have authorized me to subscribe it officially, to transmit it to the several Colleges, Academies, and literary Societies, and to request their concurrence by the signatures of their respective principals. If you shall approve the measure, we hope you will be able to act upon it in such season that the Memorial may be offered in the present session of Congress, before the Tariff shall be settled;—and that if a meeting of the body of the Directors or Trustees of your Institution cannot be had in time, you may be authorized by the executive Government or standing Committee of your Corporation to give your name. If you shall think proper to join in the ap-
plication, you are requested to signify it to me by mail, by returning to me the Memorial with your signature, or by giving me permission to affix your name to the copy which shall be sent to Congress. When a sufficient number of names shall have been collected, I propose to transmit the document, with the names annexed, to one of our Representatives, to be by him presented to the National Legislature. The facts stated in the Memorial have been ascertained by the diligent inquiry of one of our Professors at the Custom-House in Boston, and by information from booksellers in the principal cities where books are imported. Should you approve the design, we beg leave further to suggest to you the expediency of writing on the subject to members of Congress from your State.

I am, Sir, respectfully, Your obedient servant,

John T Kirkland
President of Harvard University.

Printed circular (ViU: TJP); signed by Kirkland; addressed in an unidentified hand: “Thomas Jefferson Esq. Monticello Va.”; stamp canceled; franked; postmarked Cambridge, Mass., 6 Dec.; endorsed by TJ as received 22 Dec. 1821 and so recorded (with additional parenthetical notation: “circular”) in SJL.

John Thornton Kirkland (1770–1840), clergyman and educator, was born on the New York frontier in what would become Herkimer County, near where his father served as a missionary to the Oneida Indians. While young he moved to Stockbridge, Massachusetts, and he attended Phillips Academy in Andover, 1784–86. Kirkland enrolled at Harvard University in the latter year and graduated in 1789, having also served in a volunteer unit to help suppress Shays’s Rebellion of 1786–87. He spent the next year as a tutor at Phillips Academy, studied theology, and in 1792 returned to Harvard as a tutor in logic and metaphysics. In 1794 Kirkland was ordained as pastor of the Congregational New South Church in Boston, remaining there for sixteen years and guiding its transition to Unitarianism. As a member of the Anthology Society he contributed articles to the Monthly Anthology and in 1807 helped found the Boston Athenæum. In 1810 Kirkland was named president of Harvard University. During his tenure the school grew in prominence, increased standards for students and professors, and established law and divinity schools. Kirkland resigned in 1828. After a few years of travel in America and abroad, he settled permanently in Boston in 1832 (DAB; Sprague, American Pulpit, 8:261–6; MH: Kirkland Papers; Biographical Catalogue of the Trustees, Teachers and Students of Phillips Academy Andover, 1778–1830 [1903], 11, 31; Harvard Catalogue, 7, 85, 176; Josiah Quincy, The History of the Boston Athenæum [1851], esp. separately paginated section of “Biographical Notices,” 64–71; Boston Courier, 30 Apr. 1840).

ONE OF OUR PROFESSORS: George Ticknor.
MEMORIAL

Memorial of Learned Institutions to Congress

[before 1 Dec. 1821]

TO THE

HONORABLE THE SENATE, AND HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES OF THE UNITED STATES.

The Memorial of divers Colleges, Academies, and literary and scientific Societies within the United States humbly shows,

That the several Institutions, who, by their respective presiding officers, have subscribed this Memorial, are deeply interested in the progress of good knowledge; and regret to find from continual observation and experience, that it is impeded by the operation of some portion of the revenue laws regulating the importation of foreign books. They therefore respectfully ask leave to submit to Congress the expediency of modifying those laws and of repealing the duties on imported books for the following reasons.

The duties on imported books are not less than 17 per cent. These duties, however, are not needed or felt as protecting duties, that are to favor domestic printing and publishing; for the printing establishments of the United States are already so extensive and well settled, that they can furnish the English books of which an edition is wanted for less on an average than half the cost of the same books, when imported, so that the competition has long since ceased to be felt between the English and American booksellers, while a competition between the different booksellers in this country, publishing the same work, has taken its place.

As a portion of the revenue of the country, this duty is comparatively unimportant. The exact amount accruing to the public treasury from this source cannot be ascertained, as the duty on books being ad valorem, is not returned separately to the treasury department nor kept separately in the books of the respective custom houses. From diligent inquiry, however, it is estimated that less than the sum of thirty thousand dollars is the full amount of books annually imported into the United States, and that this amount has been for several years constantly diminishing; so that the government now receives from this branch of revenue less than five thousand dollars a year; and will hereafter not receive so much as at present.

But while this duty is of little consequence to the revenue of the country and of none at all as a protection to a domestic manufacture, its effects on the progress of knowledge among us are extensive and mischievous. In the first place it falls almost exclusively on books, which are very much wanted among us, and which we can hope to get by importation only, for it falls on books in the dead languages, very few of which, especially of the best editions, are printed in this country, or would, if reprinted, repay the cost of publication;—on books in foreign living languages, which it is not desirable we should reprint;—on books, so expensive in their very nature, that we cannot hope or wish to republish them; and on books, one edition of which, in whatever country it may be published, is expected and intended to supply the demand of the whole literary world. Our want of books of each of these descriptions is very great; they are many of them of the first importance to the progress

{ 6 ]
and diffusion of knowledge among us; but we can obtain them by importation only, and when it is considered that they are generally of the most expensive class, and that the necessary charges of bringing them into the country are heavy, it will, as your memorialists believe, be at once admitted, that the duty now exacted makes such a serious addition to the price, as to operate as a great discouragement to their introduction, and often, as a prohibition.

Your memorialists would in the next place urge that this duty falls almost exclusively on a class of persons, who can rarely afford to incur any expenses, except those of first necessity to their literary and professional vocations. In order to be of the highest use to the community in their spheres of employment, to furnish themselves with knowledge and to aid its progress in the land, they want constantly books, which they can get only from foreign countries; yet they are compelled by the measures of their own government to pursue their studies in an irksome and inefficient manner, with only a part of the requisite means in their respective departments.

In the last place this duty is annually diminishing the amount of books imported at the very time we most want them, so that the booksellers’ shops among us are gradually becoming more and more empty of foreign publications; and that branch of trade, which is to connect us in our youth with the intellectual advantages of the old world and to furnish American scholars with the means of becoming what they desire and strive to be, is gradually disappearing, while other branches of speculation and profit are gradually reviving and growing stronger.

Under these circumstances your memorialists apply to the government for relief; and they do it with more confidence, as they ask nothing for themselves. The liberality of the government has already exempted the Institutions they represent from all duties, and of course the interest they feel is merely an interest in the advancement and dissemination of that knowledge, which is the only sure foundation of our national liberty and republican institutions.

Your memorialists therefore pray, that all printed books may hereafter be exempted from duties.

Printed circular (ViU: TJP); undated. Also enclosed in George Ticknor to TJ, 8 Dec. 1821, where Ticknor claims authorship.

For the failure of this effort in Congress, see editorial note on the Campaign to Abolish Tariffs on Books, printed above at 30 Nov. 1821.

From William B. McCorkle

Dear Sir

Wadesboro NC December 21–1821—

I take the Liberty of addressing a letter on a Subject which I wish some information hoping you will condense and so far as to furnish me with it The Subject is Revolutionary claims for Bounty Lands for Service Rendered the state of Virginia in the Continental Line provision was made by several acts of the Legislature of Virginia for the Continental Troops. A Citizen of this place who rendered Service for Virginia in the Revolutionary war under several enlistments claims

{ 7 }
for his toil and Labour in this arduous Strougle for Liberty the Bounty of Virginia and the Gratitude of its Citizens: he is a poore old man and wishes me to interceed in his Behalf to get his Bounty Land as allowed by act of the state of Virginia: will you be so good as to state to me the several act of the State of Virginia granting Bounties of Land to thir enlisted Troops durring the Revolution7 war and what kind of evidence will be wanting to prove his enlistments and what form of Deposition will be wanting to make good his claim in the Land office of Virginia I presume that in the Session act of Virginia to the General Goverment the state Reserveed such Tract of Land as would satisfy these Revolutionary claims If you cannot furnish me with the acts of Assembley of Virginia you will give me such information in writing as will afford me such light on the subject that will enable me to proceed5 in this old mans Claim so that I can get it for him By the act of Congress last session6 the time of Locating Virginia Land warrants is extended to two years I wish to get the warant before this time expires in Complying with the above request you will do a service that is wanting much

I am very respecfulle You most obt Sevt Wm B McCorkle

Post master

William B. McCorkle (ca. 1795–1868), merchant, was born in Iredell County, North Carolina. He pursued mercantile business for nearly forty years in Wadesboro, Anson County, and was a postmaster at various locations in that county into the 1850s. In 1830 McCorkle owned eight slaves. By 1850 he had twenty slaves and real estate worth $7,300. Ten years later he was a farmer in Rowan County with eight slaves, and real estate and personal property valued at a combined total of $10,287. He died in Rowan County (History of North Carolina [1919], 4:206; Jethro Rumple, A History of Rowan County, North Carolina [1881], 212–3; Hamilton C. Jones, Reports of Cases at Law argued and determined in the Supreme Court of North Carolina, from December term, 1854, to August term, 1855, both inclusive [1855], 444–50; A Register of Officers and Agents, civil, military, and naval, in the Service of the United States, on the 30th of September, 1831 [1831], 175; Mary L. Medley, History of Anson County, North Carolina, 1750–1976 [1976], 340; Table of Post Offices in the United States on the first day of January, 1851 [1851], 285; DNA: RG 29, CS, N.C., Anson Co., 1830–50, 1850 slave schedules, Rowan Co., 1860, 1860 slave schedules; Salisbury, N.C., Old North State, 21 Nov. 1868).

The act of congress last session was a 9 Feb. 1821 “Act to extend the time for locating Virginia military land war­rants, and returning surveys thereon to the general land office” (U.S. Statutes at Large, 3:612).

1 Reworked from “3.”
2 Manuscript: “lette.”
3 Manuscript: “Continal.”
4 Manuscript: “Citzen.”
5 Manuscript: “proceeed.”
6 Manuscript: “sission.”
From Levett Harris

DEAR SIR,

Philadelphia 3d December 1821.

I have lately received from Professor Adelung of St Petersburg, his last work on the general classification of the Languages with a request, that I would tender you a Copy of it, with the homage of his respect.

The Subject treated of in this work, is known to have deeply engaged your researches, and you will hence see with lively interest the result of the labors of this learned philologist.

Mr Adelung is certainly the most distinguished individual in this department of Learning now in Europe, the celebrated professor Vater of Konigsberg being now no more, and he having expressed to me an earnest desire to become acquainted with some of the leading Savans of the United-States, especially in the branch which he So Successfully cultivates, I have promoted a correspondence between him and Mr Du Ponceau, who has already derived great personal Satisfaction from it, and who promises to turn it, not less to public benefit.

It was my intention to have renewed my respects to you in person last Summer. Another visit to Monticello, I have however, on reflection, deemed proper to defer, till I shall have Succeeded in trying the cause, which you will recollect I have pending in the Supreme Court of this State.

I feel indeed, that it would be far from pertinent, to trouble you further, or prematurely with the merits of a Contest, which, in your retirement, is so little calculated to inspire You with interest. Yet, under every circumstance, I Shall consider it not less due to you, to make you fully & freely known to the machinations of a person, who enjoys high credit in this Government—A person with whom few have been more intimate—who professed himself constantly my Sincere friend, till he reached his present elevation, and who is Still Suffered to use the credit attached to the office of Secretary of State to my injury. And all this in defiance of the acknowledged Satisfaction of the President of my honorable conduct, in relation to those points, which had been a Subject of Cabinet investigations, and which, after having been so Settled at Washington, have since become, thro. the secret & immediate agency of Mr Adams an affair of judicial examination in the Tribunals of this State.

In March next, I hope it will be brought to trial, when I shall take an early opportunity to apprize you of its result and of my ulterior purposes respecting it.

{ 9 }
3 DECEMBER 1821

It has given me great pleasure to learn from our friend Mr. Short, of the generally good state of your health. May it long continue to impart to your declining years all that happiness, of which 'tis your destiny to reap so rich a harvest.3

I beg leave to offer my compliments to the Governor and Mrs. Randolph and Miss Randolph, and to remain, with Sentiments of the highest respect & Veneration,

Dear Sir—Your most devoted & Obedient Servant

Levett Harris

RC (DLC); at foot of text: “Thomas Jefferson Monticello”; endorsed by TJ as received 9 Dec. 1821 and so recorded in SJL. Enclosure: Friedrich Adelung, *Uebersicht aller bekannten Sprachen und ihrer Dialekte* (St. Petersburg, Russia, 1820).

1 Manuscript: “celebrated.”
2 Manuscript: “is has.”
3 Manuscript: “havest.”

To Frederick A. Mayo

Dec. 3. wrote that I had acknol[d] rec[e]d of my books before my departure to Bed[ford] & that if he would send my bill I would order payment by return of mail.

FC (MHi); abstract in TJ’s hand on verso of RC of Mayo to TJ, 26 Nov. 1821; partially dated. Recorded in SJL as a letter of 3 Dec. 1821.

To Thomas Mann Randolph

DEAR SIR

Monticello Dec. 4. 21.

I now inclose you the annual report of the Visitors of the University to the Literary board with it’s documents, to be laid before the Legislature. we have had two copies prepared, one for each house, of the ground plan of the establishment. but [a]s these are in a box, not proper for the mail, & the girls expect to set out for Richmond on Saturday, I will send the box by them, and you will recieve it by the time your copies of the report and other documents, can be prepared for the two houses. can you give me any idea when the Literary board will be able to furnish us the remaining 30,900.D. you will see by the report that our debts are upwards of 50,000 D. a larger sum than our workmen can lie out of [wi]thout great inconvenience. affectionately & respectfully

Yours

Th: Jefferson

[ 10 ]
To Hugh Nelson

Dear Sir

Monticello Dec. 5. 21.

The inclosed letter is addressed, as you will perceive to our representation in both houses of Congress, and availing myself of the consideration of your more immediate relation to our district I take the liberty of putting it under your cover for it’s communication to them. the proposition came to us from the University of Cambridge, who meant to engage the other Northern seminaries in cooperation, and requested me to do the same with those of the South & West. I accordingly made the proposition to those of them with whom I could find any colorable channel of communication, particularly Chapel hill of N.C. Columbia of S.C. Athens of Georgia, and Transylvania of Kentucky. I presume the delegates of Massachusets will be prepared to bring it forward, and that those of other states will willingly cooperate. I think a simple repeal without any modification is desirable to wipe away the barbarism of the idea of taxing science. there is not a single art more firmly established in the US. than that of printing, nor more able to stand on it’s own legs. it is monstrous for such an establishment to wish the labor of their fellow citizens to be taxed for their support. wishing you a peaceable and harmonious campaign I salute you with friendship and respect.

Th: Jefferson

PoC (ViU: TJP); at foot of text: “honorable Hugh Nelson”; endorsed by TJ. Enclosure: University of Virginia Board of Visitors to Virginia’s Senators and Representatives in Congress, 30 Nov. 1821, and enclosure.

UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE: Harvard University.
From William Short

Dear Sir

Philad* Dec: 5. 1821.

I return you a thousand thanks for your kind & friendly letter of the 24th ulto. The details as to the state of your health I had been long wishing for—they are now doubly gratifying to me, as they inform me that you have so perfectly recovered from the only inroad I had ever known on your constitution. And this attack I perceive was brought on by an inattention to the sound maxim—il n’y a rien tant ennemi du bien; que le mieux—for you were well at Staunton but would be better. I have always indulged myself in the belief & hope (founded on your good constitution, regular life, as well au morale as au physique, & the salubrious air of Monticello) that you would gain the tontine of the subscribers of the Act of Independence. You are now only three survivors, & the other two are many years older than you. The drawer of the act then will most probably be the last survivor left to bequeath it to the generations who are to follow; & this is as it shd be.

The last part of your letter gives me an authorization to write to you thus early, or I should not have ventured to trouble you so soon again. I avail myself of your enquiries as to Charles Thompson. I have since been to one of our Wistar parties, where I was certain I should meet with those most in the way of giving me information. I there found a gentleman who had that very day had a long conversation on his subject, with M’ Norris, the brother of Mrs D’ Logan. The Norris family, it appears, keep up a regular communication with him, & M’ Norris had been expressly into the country about a week before to visit M’ Thompson—He found that his bodily faculties were in much better preservation than his mental—he ate well, slept well & was erect in his posture—had yet several teeth & sound ones—but his memory quite gone; insomuch that he had no recollection of M’ Norris, who was well & intimately known to him—and during M’ Norris’s visit which lasted a few hours only, he told him the same story four times.

You will perhaps ask what is a Wistar-party; During the worthy Doctor’s life, he had a weekly party at his house principally, but by no means exclusively, devoted to his literary & scientific friends, All strangers so disposed were carried there—In the beginning Sunday was the appropriated evening—but by degrees the company becoming numerous, the religion of the wife became uneasy, & saturday was substituted. At the death of the good Doctor, this kind of rendezvous was so much missed, that six or eight of the attendants who had houses, agreed to take the Doctor’s mantle on themselves, & thus in turn, each
has the rendezvous at his house, & calls it in his invitation the Wistar party. The greatest objection that I see to the system is that the American taste of incessant eating & drinking prevails too much at these supposed philosophical parties—Cakes, almonds, raisins, ice creams, wine & all the paraphernalia of the Ladies tea-parties, are exhibited. Correa used to be a constant attendant, & the oracle of the party.

To your enquiry concerning him I can only say that the last intelligence received here is by the Portuguese consul, who learned indirectly by a friend from Lisbon that Correa arrived there in August last—that his health was bad & that he had gone to some medicinal waters in the neighborhood. Correa has entirely neglected all his friends here, having since his absence written only a few lines once or twice—This as regards Vaughan is more than neglect—it is downright ingratitude. His silence observed towards his friends here proceeds probably in some degree from his aversion to writing; but it is also, I apprehend, not without some kind of Jesuitical calculation. A gentleman who has lately arrived from Paris has also given us some account of C’s apparition there. It appears that he soon became disgusted, & after a very short stay left Paris for London. The explanation was, that he had become dictatorial, impatient of contradiction & thus made himself disagreeable to his old friends, & of course they became indifferent to him.

I cannot allow you to remain under the impression, which I infer from your letter, that I have voluntarily engaged in a Canada speculation. It was “not my will but my (avidity) which consented.”—or rather my forcibly owning land on the S't Laurence (the N. York side) has arisen from the error or inattention of my counsel & agent; & is perhaps a proper punishment for my want of confidence in the public funds of the country. From my first returning I convinced myself that war would exist with England before the peace of Europe—So far I judged correctly—but I was wrong in the inference, that war would destroy the public credit & public funds. But believing this, I sought to convert the stock which I held into a mortgage on landed security, as a more solid foundation. I gave the preference to the State of N.Y. because the laws there are better as to that article than here—and also because the legal interest is 7 instead of 6 p'ct. As to the means of execution I was obliged to trust for them to counsel, recommended to me by a friend in whom I had with great reason, great confidence. The funds were sold & the amount placed on what my counsel deemed the most ample landed security; & so it was, if there had not been an error of judgment on the part of my counsel, & perjury on the part of the borrower—One whole township & the half of another were pledged—and on an affidavit made that there was no previous incumbrance, my
counsel paid over the money, instead of waiting to have the records examined—For some years the interest was regularly paid, & would, no doubt, have so continued if the party had not become insolvent. On this the mortgage was foreclosed, & on proceeding to the sale it was discovered for the first time that the whole township had been previously pledged. This occurred whilst I was last in Europe. The half township alone remained secure—this was sold—& fell very far short of my debt of course—What added to the loss was that I was advised to become the purchaser of this land so as to make up my loss. It would have been much better if I had then pocketed the loss of 8 or 10000 dollars deficiency—for since that time this land has never yielded me one cent, & I have been moreover obliged to pay a considerable sum in taxes each year—& moreover was induced to advance at the time a considerable sum on mortgage in the same district, that the borrower might be enabled to make an operation which would put it in his power, as was said, to sell immediately the land I had purchased &c &c.—And this second loan I consider as in some jeopardy—so that my N. York mortgages not only expose me to great present inconvenience, but future loss, under the folly of throwing good money after bad. Thus you will see that it has not been with me a preference of the Polar regions to groves of olives—but an error of judgment or as some would say perhaps, an unavoidable misfortune, although I am willing to attribute it, because I think it just, to an error of judgment.

I am much gratified by what you say of the University, & shall look to the public prints with impatience for the report you speak of—I look forward with confidence & pleasure to the paying you & the University a visit. I cannot fix the time with precision, but nothing within my control shall retard it beyond the ensuing year. Whatever may be the term I beg you to do me the justice to beleive that my sentiments for the founder & first cause of the University are invariable—& that no friend whom he has, can feel a warmer or more grateful affection for him than his

friend & servant

W: Short

RC (DLC); edge chipped; endorsed by TJ as received 12 Dec. 1821 and so recorded in SJL.

Il n’y a rien tant ennemi du bien; que le mieux: “there is no greater enemy of the good than the best.” Au morale as au physique: “morally as physically.” Of the signers of the Declaration of Independence, the three survivors at this time were John Adams, Charles Carroll (of Carrollton), and TJ. Not my will but my (avidity) which consented is adapted from William Shakespeare, Romeo and Juliet, act 5, scene 1, substituting “avidity” for the “poverty” that the apothecary uses to excuse himself for selling Romeo poison.
From Jesse C. Young

SIR,

Troy (N.Y.) Dcr. 5, 1821.

I herewith send for your perusal a copy of “Murray’s English Grammar Simplified,”¹ by Allen Fisk, a Gentleman of this city; which you will be pleased to consider as an offering to yourself.

My motive in sending the above mentioned volume to you sir, is, that you may be pleased to give it, (if consistent with your other avocations,) an attentive perusal; and if you should find it to contain a well digested plan for the more speedy attainment of a correct knowledge of the principles of the English Language, that you may be pleased to give it such recommendation as you in your judgement may see fit.

Being myself but an unletered mechanic, I am unable to point out its beauties, or its defects—in fact did I possess a common knowledge of the primary rules of the English Language, it would be considered presumption in me to endeavour to shew its qualities when soliciting the avowed approbation² of Thomas Jefferson.

You will be pleased to bear in mind that this is but an abridgement of the work, and that a larger volume, for the use of more advanced Scholars, will shortly follow, provided the work meets with the approbation of those qualified to judge.—I am a young man, and have purchased the copy right, and at present my hopes of a future competency rest upon the success of this production—but without entering into a detail of private circumstances, (which must be uninteresting to you,) I should be pleased if after a perusal of the volume, you should see fit to recommend it, that you will with all convenient speed address me a few lines, as I am now waiting for recommendations before I lay it before the public.

With sentiments of respect, I am, &c

Jesse C. Young,
Publisher.

RC (MoSHi: TJC-BC); at foot of text: “Hon. Thomas Jefferson”; endorsed by TJ as received 22 Dec. 1821 and recorded in SJL. Enclosure: Allen Fisk, Murray’s English Grammar Simplified; Designed to abridge and facilitate the study of the English language by enabling the instructor to teach without the aid of his birch, and the student to learn without the drudgery of committing to memory what he does not understand. On a New Plan (Lansingburgh, 1821).

Jesse Comstock Young (1797–1880), publisher and farmer, was born in Lansingburgh (later part of Troy), New York. He published the Lansingburgh Rensselaer County Gazette, 1826–28, and its short-lived successor, the Lansingburgh Democrat and Rensselaer County Gazette, 1828. By 1854 Young lived in Islip as a farmer with an interest in cranberry cultivation, and a decade later as a conveyancer. When he died there his occupation was listed as bookbinder (Arthur J. Weise, History of Lansingburgh, N.Y. from the year 1670 to 1877 [1877], 40–1; Schenectady Cabinet, 25 Oct. 1826; New-York Observer 39 [1861]: 352; DNA: RG 29, CS, N.Y., Suffolk Co.,
From Jefferson S. Myer

Washington City. Dec. 6. 1821

Sir

This in an entire stranger, might be considered the height of presumption, but should it not meet your approbation, I hope it will not meet your displeasure; therefore a longer preamble I deem entirely unnecessary, and shall proceed to make known my intentions—In August 1817 I entered the U.S. Military Academy with the intention of making arms my profession, but owing to domestic causes, it was necessary for me to resign my appointment of Cadet, in consequence of which destroying my fondest hopes; but circumstances having so materially changed, that it will permit of my entering the service again, for which I have the fondest inclination; the Marine corps being the one I prefer, I wish to obtain a Lieutenancy in it if possible, for which purpose I take the liberty of soliciting your influence; I presume my father’s republican principles are sufficiently known to you having edited a paper during your administration,¹ in consequence of which, his ardent zeal to the devotion of his country, was the cause of his sinking in fortune, and I may say in an early grave; should the fact be recollected by you of his truly republican sentiments, I must ardently beg you would state the fact in order that I may present the same to Hon. Sec. of the Navy to secure my appointment of Lieutenancy in the Marine corps, your not having a personal acquaintance with me I could not ask any thing more, by so doing you will confer the highest favour on one who has only his correct deportment to depend upon, should you be pleased to answer this humble request I beg you would not delay it, as the appointments will be made this month—

I have the honour to be your most obedient and humble Servt.²

Jefferson S Myer
son of the late Solomon Myer
of Pennsylvania

¹ Omitted closing quotation mark editorially supplied.
² Manuscript: “aprobation.”
³ Manuscript: “convienent.”
From Hutchins G. Burton

Dr. Sir Washington December 7th AD 1821

I have been much indisposed for several days, is my apology for not answering Your very friendly letter sooner—there is no Individual with whom I am acquainted, that makes it an object, to raise a full crop of Scuppernong wine—it is generally made by the poorer class of the community, and purchased in, by the Country merchants—with many of whom I am well acquainted—Should You at any time want any additional supply of the wine—I hope You will without hesitation drop me a line, and so far from considering it troublesome—It will at all times afford me great pleasure to serve You in this or any other way in my power

I am with highest Respect & consideration Yours

H G Burton

{Excuse great haste}

RC (MHi); endorsed by TJ as received 12 Dec. 1821 and so recorded in SJL.
From Frederick A. Mayo

HONO: Sir

Richmond the 7. Dec: 1821—

I hereby take the liberty of forwarding my Account and I should be very thankful for receiving a reply to the letter of October last, of which your honour made mention in your last letter;

Remain Your humble Servant

Frederick A Mayo

RC (MHi); on a sheet folded to form four pages, with letter on p. 1, endorsement on p. 2, enclosure on p. 3, and address on p. 4; addressed: “The Hon: Tho: Jefferson Mounticello”; franked; postmarked Richmond, 7 Dec.; endorsed by TJ as received 12 Dec. 1821 and so recorded in SJL.

ENCLOSURE

Account with Frederick A. Mayo

Spring Hill Bindery Octr 12th 1821.

The Hon: Thos Jefferson

To Frederick A Mayo D$

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>To Binding</th>
<th>Wheatleys Gardening Calf Gilt</th>
<th>$1.25</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&quot; ditto</td>
<td>Apocryfal—New Testament do</td>
<td>1.25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| " ditto | Grammatica Ang: Saxon do. | 1.12$
| " ditto | Owens Geponics do. | 1.50 |
| " ditto | Collectio Plantarum do. | 1.75 |
| " ditto | Manuel do | 0.75 |
| " ditto | 20 Vols U. History loose Backs do. @ 1.75 | 35.00 |
| " ditto | 1 Weekley Register $\frac{1}{3}$ Bound | 0.62$
| " ditto | 2 Vols Saxon Gospels Quarto plain Calf 1.50 | 3.00 |
| " ditto | 1 Grafic | 1.00 |
| " ditto | 1 Psalterion plain Clf. | 0.75 |
| " ditto | 1 Propheta | do |
| " ditto | 1 Majoras do | 0.75 |
| " ditto | 1 Poetica do | 0.75 |

$50.25

MS (MHi); in an unidentified hand; conjoined with covering letter.

Ernest Grabe’s edition of the Septuagint, as do the following four items.

TJ requested the binding of each of these works in his letter to Mayo of 12 Aug. 1821 and its subjoined note. GRATIC is possibly a mistranscription of “Grabii” and would thus refer to a volume of John

1 Manuscript: “Gardering.”
2 Manuscript: “Saseon.”
3 Manuscript: “Beoponics.”
4 Manuscript: “Plantarun.”
5 Manuscript: “Pasterion.”
To Bernard Peyton

Dear Sir


I send you my notes for renewal by anticipation as usual, and request you to send me some more blanks. I drew on you yesterday in favor of Wolfe and Raphael for 75.D. and shall forward flour to you as fast as I can get the mill to deliver it, and in time I hope to keep you in funds to meet Bowling’s order before it is presented. in the mean while I am considerably at a loss to know how things stand, as you did not forward me my quarterly account to Oct. 31. as usual, which I should be glad to receive now. ever & affectionately,

Yours

Th: Jefferson

PoC (MHi); on verso of reused address cover to TJ; endorsed by TJ. Recorded in SJL with additional bracketed notation: “notes.” Enclosures not found.

On 5 Dec. 1821 TJ recorded drawing on Peyton in favor of the Charlottesville firm of Wolfe and Raphael for $75 in cash received (MB, 2:1381).

1Manuscript: “affectionately.”

From Samuel Brown

Dear Sir.

Lexington Decr 8th 1821.

Had I been able to convene the Trustees of the Transylvania University on an earlier day, I should have replied to your very interesting Letter relative to the Tax on Books, long before this time—But the absence of some of the Board & the natural supineness of others, prevented them from taking a vote on your propositions before last week. I am, however, happy to inform you, now, that all your wishes, on that subject, have been unanimously & cordially met, & that a Petition signed by the Presidents of the University & of the Board of Trustees has been transmitted to Congress accompanied by the necessary instructions to our Representatives in that body—

The number of students in this university, including the Preparatory school which is immediately attached to it, is, as will appear in the Report of the President 366—The Medical Department, of which I know more, consists of 135 regular Medical Students who will practise Medicine as a Profession—Previously to the establishment of this Medical Institution Kentucky never sent to the Atlantic schools more than 10 or 12 Medical students annually—By examining our Matriculation list it appears that1 this state alone furnishes our classes with 90—the rest are collected from ten different states—I mention this fact
to shew how important it is to increase the number of our Medical institutions & to bring Education more within the reach of the lower & middling classes of society, whose habits of industry & labour so often advance them to the highest ranks of professional usefulness & reputation—From what I have seen of the Med. Students here & in Phila & N York I have no hesitation in affirming that, with equal means of instruction double the amount of information would be acquired here in an equal time—We have no amusements to attract, few dissipations to tempt our young men from regular study & we have no fame as a school which can be substituted for individual merit. When Medical Schools become very large the Professors & not the Pupils are the gainers—Two hundred is as great a number as can profit in one class, from the Anatomical Demonstrations or the Clinical cases—Why do not Virginia establish a Medical School at Richmond or Norfolk? The whole expence of the establishment of this Medical school in addition to what one of our Professors shamefully begged (perhaps 1200$.) was $5000 given by the state & $6000 to purchase a Library which the faculty borrowed from the town of Lexington—Even in a pecuniary point of view the foundation of a Medical school in a town of moderate size would be worthy of attention. Lexington now derives a revenue of $30 or 40,000 from a few thousand Dollars appropriated to this object—Our success would seem to prove that a Medical school may succeed to a certain extent at least, in a town much less than Richmond or Norfolk—Our Library is very valuable & it is manifest that our students are availing themselves of its treasures much more than they would have done in a dissipated Capital—The school of Cincinnati consists of about 30 pupils—Some of the Professors are certainly men of great merit & I wish them success—Empiricism will be suppressed in proportion to the growth of Medical schools in our Country—

Next spring I hope to gratify the best feelings of my heart by paying you a hasty visit when on my way to Philadelphia—I have great curiosity to see the College which interests you so deeply & so worthily & am anxious to place my Son in it as soon as it is open for the reception of Students—

My Brother joins in my warmest wishes for your health & happiness—

Yo Mo Ob

Sam Brown

RC (DLC); addressed: “Thomas Jefferson Esq. Late President U.S. Monticello Virginia”; stamp canceled; postmarked Lexington, Ky., 11 Dec.; endorsed by TJ as received 30 Dec. 1821 and so recorded in SJL.

[20]
On 27 Nov. 1821 Transylvania University’s Board of Trustees read TJ’s 28 Sept. 1821 letter relative to the tax on books and resolved to “draw up a Petition to Congress to repeal the duties upon books imported into the Union.” The petition was presented to the United States Senate on 27 Dec. 1821 (Transylvania University, Trustees Minutes [KyLxT]; JS, 11:41). The presidents of the University & of the Board of Trustees were Horace Holley and Robert Wickliffe, respectively (A Catalogue of the Officers and Students of Transylvania University, Lexington, Kentucky, February, 1821 [Lexington, 1821], 2, 3). The school of Cincinnati was the Medical College of Ohio.

1 Preceding three words interlined.

To Anthony Dey

Mont Ed Dec. 8. 21.

I thank you, Sir, for the informn yo[u] are so kind as to give me of the invention for breaking & dressing flax & hemp. it is a great invention and will tend to restor[e] those plants to a rivalship again with cotton, the facility of whose manipuln had promised to bring it into almost exclusive use. I presume the public paper[s] will soon inform us of the cost & means of procuring the machine for commo[n] use. accept my respectful salutns.

FC (DLC); on verso of RC of Dey to TJ, 20 Nov. 1821; in TJ’s hand; edge damaged.

From John Wayles Eppes

Dear Sir,

Dec 8. 1821.

I was just enjoying the pleasing prospect of a permanent return of health when a few days since viz on the 30th ult. I was attacked in my sleep and entirely insensible until after being bled—I had certainly improved greatly in my strength as I was able since my return from the Springs to do what I have not done for years amuse myself on foot with a gun & walk for hours without more than common fatigue—This last attack without previous indisposition or warning has dissipated my airy castle of returning health and renders my prospects for the future more gloomy than heretofore—

I heard from Francis by the last mail—affairs at Columbia were at the date of his letter viz the 19th of November in a gloomy situation—The students had been guilty of personal disrespect to Doct’ Cooper—I am almost so selfish as to wish their conduct would disgust him with his present situation and drive him to the University of Virginia. He will be sure in Virginia of meeting on all occasions that respect
8 DECEMBER 1821

and veneration which her citizens young and old uniformly bestow on the first Talents combined with the purest principles—

From some cause to me unknown my grapes almost entirely failed during the last dry season—Vines which for several years before had been plentiful bearers literally perished—If you should send your cart before it is too late for cutting slips without injury to the vine I shall be much obliged to you if you would send me 15 or 20 slips of your purple grapes which you brought from France.

Present me affectionately to the family & accept yourself my sincere wishes for your health & happiness.

Yours affectionately

Jno: W: Eppes

PS.

I own 2000 acres of land here with very comfortable improvements—It is nearer to you than your Bedford property—How would you like to take the whole & give me the value in Bedford land—2. circumstances have induced me to think of it—Francis will settle in Bedford—The improvements here are on a larger scale than I can give to one child without injustice to the others & if I could exchange the improvements & Lands for lands in Bedford I would myself for the present settle in Lynchburg for the convenience of Educating my younger children & fix my Negroes on the Bedford lands adjoining Francis—I would willingly submit the Two tracts to valuation & receive or pay the difference in Negroes at cash valuation—I think it probable that from the character of my disease whenever I beat a march it will be with short warning & it would be very important to me to leave my family in a situation where Francis could discharge towards them the duties of an affectionate guardian without too great a sacrifice of his time—

My property here is nearer to you—Is more convenient to Navigation & market & capable under your finishing hand of being made a very desirable residence at no expence—2200 bushells1 of wheat & 27,000 lb. of Tobo has been my crop here for several years with 29 working hands—These 29. crop hands are exclusive of Tradesmen2—spinners & house gang—I have this year for the first time two overseers & work the two places separate—17. hands on one place & 12. on the other—your goodness will I know excuse me if in examining my reasons for exchange they appear interesting only to myself—If however I know my own heart I should be incapable of even making a proposition however convenient or agreeable to myself which should involve any sacrifice of your interests—

affectionately once more

yours.

Jno: W: Eppes
8 DECEMBER 1821

To Hiram Haines

Sir

Monticello Dec. 8. 21.

I have duly received your favor of Nov. 26. with the pocket knife you were so kind as to inclose. I accept it with thanks, as well as a proof of native ingenuity, as a token of regard, which from a personal stranger I duly value. I send you in return, according to the preference expressed by yourself, a miniature likeness, of which I ask your acceptance.

The Notes on Virginia, of which you are pleased to speak with partiality, are nearly out of print, and rarely to be met with on the shelves of the booksellers. I have long been reduced to a single copy myself. after an interval of 35. years, the thing they describe has changed it’s form so as to be scarcely recognisable. it was the shadow of the moment changing it’s stature ever as the sun advanced. abler pens will hereafter catch these fleeting likenesses at different periods of our growth, and they will serve the Historian as points of comparison of age with age. the changes in your day will still be great. that they may be auspicious to the peace and union of our country is the prayer I offer to heaven, and in the trust that yourself will not be wanting to it, I tender you my salutations of esteem and respect.

Th: Jefferson

PoC (DLC); on verso of reused address cover of John Hollins to TJ, 4 Aug. 1820; signature faint; at foot of text: “M’ Hiram Haines”; endorsed by TJ.

The enclosed miniature likeness was probably a small engraving depicting TJ within a circular background, based on a physiognotrace portrait by Charles Balthazar Julien Févret de Saint-Mémin executed in 1804. TJ purchased forty-eight copies of this print at that time for distribution to his family and friends (Stein, Worlds, 198–9; Bush, Life Portraits, 51–3).

To Frederick W. Hatch

Dear Sir

Monticello Dec. 8. 21.

In the antient Feudal times of our good old forefathers when the Seigneur married his daughter, or knighted his son, it was the usage for his vassals to give him a year’s rent extra in the name of an Aid. I
think it as reasonable when our Pastor builds a house, that each of his flock should give him an Aid of a year’s contribution. I inclose mine as a tribute of justice, which of itself indeed is nothing, but as an example, if followed, may become something, in any event be pleased to accept it as an offering of duty, & a testimony of my friendly attachment and high respect.

Th: Jefferson

In his financial records for this day TJ recorded sending Hatch a $20 contribution “as an Aid in building his house” (MB, 2:1381).

To Thomas Magruder

Sir

Monto Dec. 8. 21.

The buildings for the accommodn of the Professors and Students of the University will all be in readiness the ensuing summer. but when it will be opened depends entirely on the pleasure of our legislature. the report lately made to them by the Visitors & which will be in the papers within a few days will possess you fully of the present state and prospects of that instn, and by attending to their proceedings you will be able to form a judgmt whether any fixed epoch can be assigned for it’s commencement. if we are enabled to carry into full exn the plan which has been sanctioned by law it will comprehend every useful branch of science

In the mean time should a mere classical school be what you wish for your sons, I do not know a better than that kept in Charlottes. by mr T. Maury, of a family of celebrated teachers from father to son for several generns. I was taught myself by his gr: father upwds of 60. y. ago. tuition is 40.D. a year, and I believe that board in the town is about 125.D. but mr Maury does not teach French now the most import part of educn with my regrets that I cannot gve you more specific informn accept the assurance of my esteem & respect.

Dft (DLC); on address leaf of Magruder to TJ, 26 Nov. 1821.  

1 Preceding three words interlined.

2 Manuscript: “inforrn.”

TJ had attended the school of Charlottesville educator Thomas W. Maury’s gr: father James Maury.
To Rejoice Newton

Sir

Monticello Dec. 8. 21.

I owe my thanks to the American Antiquarian society for the honor done me some time since, in electing me a member of their useful and much respected society, of which I receive a diploma attested by yourself. I accept it as a mark of their good will, and not with the hope of meritng it by any service I can render. I may say with Seneca ‘senex sum, et curis levissimis impar.’ age and weakened health render me no longer equal to the labors of science. with my thanks for this mark of attention, do me the favor to tender them, and to accept yourself the assurance of my high consideration.

Th: Jefferson

RC (MWA: American Antiquarian Society Archives); at foot of text: “Mr Rejoice Newton Recording Secretary of the American Antiquarian Society”; addressed: “M’ Rejoice Newton Worcester. Mass.”; franked; postmarked Milton, 10 Dec. PoC (MHi); on verso of reused address cover of Mathew Carey & Son to TJ, 5 Aug. 1820; endorsed by TJ.


An image of the diploma sent to TJ at this time and showing his 1 June 1814 date of election to the American Antiquarian Society, which TJ noted was postmarked Worcester, 22 Nov., is reproduced elsewhere in this volume. senex sum, et curis levissimis impar is a variant of the apology by Seneca the Younger to the Roman emperor Nero for being “an old man and unequal to the lightest of cares,” quoted in Tacitus, Annals, 14.54 (Tacitus, trans. Maurice Hutton, William Peterson, Clifford H. Moore, John Jackson, and others, Loeb Classical Library [1914–37; repr. ca. 2006], 5:192–3).

To Elizabeth Page

Monticello Dec. 8. 21.

It would have given me infinite pleasure, dear Madam, could I have afforded you the information requested in your favor of the 27th of Nov. respecting the sacrifices of property to the relief of his country
made by the virtuous General Nelson, your father, while in office during the war of the revolution. I retired from the administration of the government in May 1781, until that time the paper money, altho’ it had been gradually deprecatating from an early period, yet served the purposes of obtaining supplies, and was issued, as wanted, by the legislature. consequently until that period there had been no occasion for advances of money in aid of the public, by any private individual. I was succeeded as governor by Genl Nelson. within his period the credit of the money went rapidly down to nothing, and ceased to be offered or reciev’d. at this time came on the Northern & French armies, and to enable these to keep the field during the siege of York was probably the occasion which led the General to take on himself responsibilities for which the public credit might not perhaps be sufficient. I was then entirely withdrawn from public affairs, being confined at home, first for many months by the effects of a fall from my horse, and afterwards by a severe domestic loss, until I was sent to Congress, and thence to Europe, from whence I did not return until some time after the death of the worthy General. I then first heard mention of his losses by responsibilities for the public: and knowing his zeal, liberality & patriotism, I readily credited what I heard, altho’ I knew nothing of the particulars or of their extent.

It would have been a matter of great satisfaction to me, could I, by any knolege of facts, have contributed to obtain a just remuneration and relief for his family, and particularly for mrs Nelson whose singular worth and goodness I have intimately known now more than half a century, and whose name revives in my mind the affectionate recollections of my youth. with my regrets at this unprofitable appeal to me, be so kind as to tender her assurances of my continued and devoted respect, and to accept yourself those of my high esteem and regard.

Th: Jefferson

From George Ticknor

Dear Sir,

Your favour’s of Sep. 28th with an enclosure and Oct. 24, introducing two young gentlemen, came in due season. The latter, I have acknowledged in the way you desired, by offering the persons you
presented me such assistance as they needed, & having found them lodgings they liked and suitable instructors, they are, I believe, as well off as their friends could have reasonably anticipated, and seem disposed to improve the opportunities we are able to give them in their respective studies. It will always afford me very high pleasure to be able to return to any of your friends or any persons connected with them, some portion of the kindness & protection you have so often shown me.

The petition to Congress to remove the duty on Books is now, I hope, in train to be presented. The very day I received your’s of Sep. 28. I wrote the Memorial, a copy of which goes with this letter—and the next day, I had it presented to the Corporation who accepted it and directed the President to commence the necessary correspondence to give it effect. Owing to his habits of procrastination, however,—though desirous to carry on the project, & frequently urged to it by myself,—he never got it ready till just a week since. Now, I believe, the circulars are sent, and, I hope, the attempt may yet be made with success at the present Congress. It is, I think, of great importance;—and, if you think of any further means to facilitate, it, we shall be much gratified if you will use them, or suggest them to us, that we may avail ourselves of them.—

I wish there were any good prospect of succeeding in the other project, touching the duty on wines of an inferior quality, which you endeavoured to get reduced. The physical constitution of our people, as a body, is, I doubt not already affected by intemperance; and if the consumption of spirituous liquor should increase for thirty years to come at the rate it has for thirty years back we should be hardly better than a nation of sots. Great exertions have been made in this quarter of the country to diminish the evil by moral means;—and the people are alarmed; but, though some effect has been produced, we have not much reason to be seriously encouraged. All good men, therefore, are ready here to cooperate with you in any project, you may have, tending to check the progress of this wasting habit.

I am very anxious to hear more about your University; and to learn something of its success. Every day persuades me anew of the truth of an opinion, I have long held; that at Cambridge we never shall become, what we might be very easily, unless we are led or driven to it by a rival. I see no immediate prospect of such a rival, except in your University, & therefore, I long to have it in successful operation.

Gov. Randolph and all your family I hope, are well. I beg to be remembered to them with great respect & gratitude. As I am now married and established in Boston, I hope I may have the opportunity of
sometimes showing hospitality, to some of your or their friends, who may come this way. Few things would give me more pleasure.

Yrs. with great respect,

Geo: Ticknor.

To James Breckinridge

Monticello Dec. 9. 21.

I thank you, dear Sir, for your kind attention in procuring me Greenlee’s plat. it’s exact conformity with my patent will satisfy my neighbor that his junior one must give way to it. we were sorry we had not the benefit of your assistance at our meeting. on the 1st day only mr Johnson and myself attended. on the 2d day mr Madison and Genl Cocke joined us. you will have learnt the state of the University from our Report, which will be in the papers probably before you recieve this. we suspended a decision on commencing the Library until April when we hope to have a full meeting, and to have observed in the mean time the dispositions of the legislature. we are all decidedly of opinion we ought to begin it if we can be sure of being able to raise the walls and roof them so as to keep them safe. mr Johnson is the only doubtful member on that head, merely from an aversion to bring ourselves into any situation which might oblige us to ask money, in which general sentiment we all concur. I salute you with affectionate friendship & respect.

Th: Jefferson

Following the 29–30 Nov. meeting of the University of Virginia Board of Visitors, Virginia J. Randolph (Trist) reported to Nicholas P. Trist on 2 Dec. 1821 that James Madison, joined by his stepson John Payne Todd, had “been detained here ever since by bad weather; I really expect that poor Mr. Todd will hang himself if it rains again tomorrow” (RC in DLC: NPT).
From Arthur S. Brockenbrough

Dear Sir,  

University Va Dec. 9th '21  

I understand from Mr Garrett he has obtained checks for what money there is now in the Banks to the credit of the Rector & Visitors of U. Va and that no arrangement has been made to borrow more money—I have already given drafts to the am't of what is placed in the bursars hands, reserving a little for contingent expences—the wants of our suffering Mechanicks induces me to ask of you if no plan can be devised to raise or borrow a part of the 30'000 Dollars immediately say $10,000—the end of this and the first of the next year is the usual time of paying off, for hires &c, and I have no doubt but some of our undertakers will suffer greatly if they can’t obtain a part of what is due them from the University—by the 1st January—M' Cosby one of our brick-work undertakers is now unable¹ to raise a dollar, to pay off his Journey men & laborers—I must beg leave to suggest the propriety of borrowing as much of the Banks in Richmond—if it can’t be had immediately from the Literary fund—surely the Law can be so amended this session as to enable the Literary fund to loan it out of any money they may have to dispose of—& thereby return it to Bank—our wants Sir induces me to urge you to make some effort for us the Annual Donation has not heretofore been rec'd untill some time in February—that fund will be of little acc' after paying interest on the loan, paying for hirelings &c &c M' Garrett set out to Richmond tomorrow perhaps it would be well to make some enquiery through him relative to borrowing of the Banks—$5000—at least might be obtained & paid out of next annual donation, as our wants are press­ ing  

I am Sir respectfully your Obt sevr  

A. S. BROCKENBROUGH

¹Manuscript: “nuable.”

To Arthur S. Brockenbrough

Dec. 9. answ'd that we had no authority to borrow until the annuity payable Jan. 1. is exhausted: but that that may be rec'd punctually on that day

FC (CSmH: JF); abstract in TJ's hand beneath endorsement of RC of Brockenbrough to TJ, 9 Dec. [1821], partially dated. Not recorded in SJL.

[ 29 ]
To Joel Yancey

DEAR SIR

Monticello Dec. 9. 21.

In directing the distribution of the pork for this season I believe I omitted to state that 10. hogs should be kept for my use at Poplar Forest as usual. if there is any old bacon left it will be acceptable here when the waggon brings the pork. you will be so good as to inform me on what day our waggon should be there to join Dick’s in bringing the pork, butter Etc. I propose to send Phill back to work in the shop with Will, that Dick’s James who now smites for Will should go into the ground in the place of Randal, and Randal return to live here, and that these exchanges should be made when the waggons go & return. I salute you with affectionate esteem and respect.

TH: JEFFERSON

PoC (MHi); on verso of a reused address cover from James Monroe to TJ; at foot of text: “M’ Yancey”; endorsed by TJ.

From Hugh Nelson

DEAR SIR, Washington Decr 10th 21.

Your letter of the 5th Instant came to hand in the due course of the Mail—The papers contained in it have been shewn to the delegation from our State, whose support, I make no doubt, will be afforded to the object of the Memorial. I shall consult the Massachusetts Delegation in relation to the plan of the Cambridge College in regard\(^1\) to the repeal of the duty on imported Books—and endeavour to promote this object by a harmonious cooperation of the delegations of the two States—I shall apprise you of the Course of business in this Instance as the measure shall progress; and shall be happy to contribute all in my power, to the promotion of the Institution, to the advancement of which you are now devoting, with so much honour and Utility to the State, the disinterested services of one, who has spent his whole\(^2\) life in the promotion of the Cause of free Government and of Science—

Accept the assurance of my respect and consideration

Hugh Nelson

RC (MHi); endorsed by TJ as received 17 Dec. 1821 and so recorded in SJL. RC (MHi); address cover only; with Dft of TJ to William Short, 10 Apr. 1824, on verso; addressed: “Thomas Jefferson Esq’ Milton Albemarle County Virginia”; franked.

\(^1\)Manuscript: “regard.”

\(^2\)Word interlined.
From James Pleasants

Dear Sir

Washington—10th December 1821

I, as surviving commissioner for carrying into effect the decree of the court of Chancery in the case of Jefferson vs Ronald's heirs, receivd some time since the balance due under that decree. It amounts to something upwards of $100, and will be paid in any manner you shall direct after receiving this letter. It would have been paid over before this but for my expectation of having it in my power to see you at Monticello. Part of my family were in Lynchburg, and on going to that place myself I purposed to have called on you, but was informed in passing through Fluvanna that you were at the Poplar Forest. When I reached Lynchburg,1 I was informed by Mr. Radford you had returnd to Albemarle, but would be up again in a few days; you did not return however before I was obliged to go home, and though it was my wish & intention to have visited You before I left home for this place, I found it impractical to do so. I have it in charge from Mr. Macon of N. Carolina to present him very particularly to you.2 With sentiments of profoundest respect

I am dear sir yours

James Pleasants jr

RC (CSmH: JF); endorsed by TJ as received 17 Dec. 1821 and so recorded in SJL.

1 Manuscript: “Lynchburg.”

2 Preceding two words interlined.

From Francis Adrian Van der Kemp

Dear and High-Respected Sir!

Olden barneveld 10 Dec. 1821.

I should hesitate, to intrude on your moments of Leisure, with my unprofitable correspondence, did I not feel persuaded, that it would1 not be unacceptable to be informed of my continued health; and I am more encouraged to it, by reflecting on the numerous kindnesses, which you was pleased to bestow upon me, though personally un­known, ever Since my arrival in this country in 1788—and to whose influential introduction I am endebted to numerous favours of others.

I do not presume—to Solicit an answer—but perhaps you may not deem it amiss—to gratify me, by one of your family with a line2 that you too are blessed with health—which I pray the Almighty may crown your last days with—for your Relatives, Friend’s and countrys Sake.

I mentioned in a former Letter, that I continued with translating the old Dutch Record—illustrating these here and there, where it was

[ 31 ]
in my power—and observed, that a commercial intercourse took place—between Virginia and the N. Netherland—and Several interesting Negotiations—several Dutch commercial house being established in Virginia— Now I find, that the same intercourse took place between Virginia and Curacao as early as 1655. I presume—the Virginians carried hither victuals—It is Sure—they obtained from there Stock-fish-hout—(yellow dying wood) Turtles—Manatin—or Sea-cow flesh and horses—Did they not obtain Negros from Curacao? I proceed now with $5$ vol.—Relative to Curacao—in which I met with Several interesting articles, as well as in the former Record—I have now finished 20 vol. in Fol—and—if my days are prolonged, and my weak Sight—being Scarce able to read by candle-light—preserved—or I shall accomplish this arduous task—as it is in part dilacerated—in part effaced and mouldered away—within two years.

Would you have believed before of the Dutch Boors—that Stuyvessand—in a Treaty with the Indians—inserted an article, that their Children—should be educated in N. Amsterdam—which was accepted?—So too—in the Instruction for the Vice-Director of Curacao—was an article—to establish Schools for the Natives. He was indeed a great man, although now little known.—

Did the Virginians trade with the West-Indian Islands—after the N. Netherlands were Surrendered to the British? the N. Engl-men were, if I am not mistaken, more confined—than formerly.

I should willingly have touched other topics, but am unwilling to abuse your Indulgence—though I can not but hope—that the luminous rays of reason and truth—now corruscating—even in this State evry where, shall not Longer be confined in Virginia to Monticello—

Georg. Juranius published last year in Germany a Latin work—against New-ton's theory on the motion of the celestial bodies, offering a reward of $\£100$ to the writer, who should refute his arguments.

Permit me to solicit the continuance of your good opinion—while I take the Liberty to assure you, that I remain with the highest consideration

Dear and High Respected Sir! Your most obed. & obliged.

Fr. Adr. van der Kemp

P.s. my venerable friend J. Adams enjoys yet all his mental powers—and a tolerable State of health—

RC (DLC: TJ Papers, 221:39477–8); dateline adjacent to closing; mistakenly endorsed by TJ as a letter of 16 Dec. 1821 received 30 Dec. 1821 and so recorded in SJL. RC (DLC); address cover only; with Dft of TJ to Moritz Furst, 20 Apr.

{ 32 }
Aaron (Hebrew priest; Moses’s brother), 56, 90, 94–5, 306, 309n
Abbot, David: on Congress, 337–8; identified, 340n; letter from, 337–40; on state and federal courts, 338–40
Abbott, Josiah B.: introduced to TJ, 336
Abraham (Old Testament patriarch), 59, 644
Abstracts of Calculations, to ascertain the Longitude of the Capitol, in the City of Washington (W. Lambert), 505
An Account of some German Volcanos, and their productions (R. E. Raspe), 288, 289n
Account of the Jeffersonite, a New Mineral Discovered at the Franklin Iron Works, near Sparta, N. J. by Lardner Vanuxem and Wm. H. Keating (W. H. Keating), 511, 558
acid, marine (hydrochloric, muriatic), 95
An Act appropriating part of the revenue of the Literary Fund, and for other purposes (1818), 514
An Act authorising William Waller Hening to Publish an Edition of certain Laws of this Commonwealth, and for other purposes (1808), 388, 389n
An act concerning the University of Virginia (1821), 118–9, 199n, 208. See also A Bill, Concerning the University of Virginia
An Act for locating the Publick Squares, to enlarge the Town of Richmond, and for other purposes (1780), 201n
An act for the establishment of an University (1819), 192, 193n
An Act for the removal of the Seat of Government (1779), 192, 193n, 200
An act to amend the act, entitled, ‘an act to reduce into one act, the several acts concerning the Literary Fund’ (1822), 248, 261–5, 285
An Act to encourage Vaccination (1813), 556
An Act to extend the time for locating Virginia military land warrants, and returning surveys thereon to the general land office (1821), 8
An Act to regulate the duties on imports and tonnage (1816), 171, 173n
Adair, John, 226
Adam (Old Testament figure), 56, 91, 629, 645
Adams, John: on aging, 454; and American Society for promoting the civilization and general improvement of the Indian Tribes within the United States, 237n; and attacks on TJ, 454; correspondence of, 545, 546; correspondence of published, 502; and correspondence with TJ, 454; on death and dying, 454; and Declaration of Independence, 274; and education, 480n; friendship with TJ, 546; friendship with F. A. Van der Kemp, 32; health of, 32, 423, 453, 454, 501, 502, 546; identified, 4:390–1n; letters from, 453–5, 545–6; letters to, 423–5, 501–2; political rivalry with TJ, 572n; presidency of, 33; and publication of TJ’s letters, 453, 501, 502, 545; reading habits of, 454; relationship with T. Pickering, 218; on religion, 454, 532; on retirement, 545–6; and surviving signers of Declaration of Independence, 12, 14n; on ubiquity of conflict, 454; works sent to, 66n, 76n, 126n, 223n, 237n, 287n, 464n, 490n, 572n, 629n
Adams, John Quincy: and accusations against L. Harris, 9; and Federalist party, 307; identified, 12:91–2n; letter from, 524; letter from, to P. de Polética, 67, 67–8; letter to, 624; presidential prospects of, 306, 369, 460; recommends T. Munroe (ca. 1798–1834), 66, 67, 103; as secretary of state, 100n, 547; sends works to University of Virginia and TJ, 524, 624; works sent to, 153n, 237n
Adams, Louisa Catherine Johnson (John Quincy Adams’s wife): popularity of, 37
Adams, Samuel (1722–1803): as member of Continental Congress, 660
Adams, Thomas Boylston: on publishing TJ’s letters, 453
Adams-Onís Treaty (1819): and land claims, 100n; ratification of, 98–9, 100n; and U.S. relations with Spain, 309n
Adancourt, Francis: as printer, 16n
Addison, Joseph: works of, 251
Address, delivered at the organization of the faculty of Dickinson College, January, 15th, 1822 (J. M. Mason), 235, 236n

[ 671 ]
INDEX

457, 465, 547, 561, 600; spirits, 27, 378, 443; taxation of, 27; temperance, 27, 121–2n, 292n; whiskey, 41, 42. See also drunkenness; wine
Alexander (“the Great”), king of Macedonia, 579
Alexander I, emperor of Russia: J. Bentham on, 372n, 377; and Congress of Troppau, 40; and Greece, 427; and Holy Alliance, 426; and military appointments, 67, 103; TJ on, 40, 377; TJ’s relationship with, 66
Alexander, William: and J. Monroe, 136–7
Alien and Sedition Acts, 33, 34, 467, 468n
Allen, James Skelton, 653
Allen, Jedediah, 653
Allen, Jonathan: Address of Jonathan Allen, Esq. President of the Berkshire Agricultural Society, delivered before the Berkshire Association for the promotion of Agriculture and Manufactures, at Pittsfield, October 4, 1821, 121–2; identified, 121n; letter to, 121–2
Allender, Sidney: signs petition, 146
almanacs, 42
almanacs, nautical: used to calculate longitude, 540
almonds: and Moses, 95
alum: TJ purchases, 50
American Academy of Arts and Sciences: fellows of, 354; Memoirs, 354, 355–6
American Academy of Language and Belles Lettres: identified, 15:423n; mentioned, 259
American Annals; or, a Chronological History of America, from its discovery in 1492 to 1806 (A. Holmes), 656
American Antiquarian Society: Archæologia Americana: Transactions and Collections, 322–3, 326; building for, 325; collections of, 323, 325; donations to, 325, 326n; incorporation of, xlix; letter from, 322–4; meetings of, 322, 325–6; members of, 325–6; R. Newton as recording secretary of, xlix–l, 25, 323; report of, 322, 325–6; I. Thomas as president of, xlix–l, 322, 325, 326n; TJ as president of, xlix–l, 25, 323, 325, 326n; TJ elected a member of, xlix–l, 25, 196 (illus.)
American Colonization Society, 294n
American Farmer: prints TJ’s writings, 437, 465
American Philosophical Society: members of, 65n, 260n, 512n
American Revolution: books on, 666; and boycotts, 144–5; and constitutions, 399; and Va. land warrants, 7–8. See also Revolutionary War
The American Senator, or a copious and impartial report of the Debates in the Congress of the United States (T. Carpenter), 166, 181
American Society for promoting the civilization and general improvement of the Indian Tribes within the United States: E. Caldwell as recording secretary of, 249, 250n; constitution of, 236–7, 250n, 260n, 267–8; criticism of, 267–70, 277, 293–4; dissolution of, 294n; J. Madison on, 238–60; mentioned, 644; TJ declines membership in, 249–50, 267, 270
American Watchman and Delaware Advertiser (Wilmington, Del., newspaper), 538
The Analectic Magazine, 190, 197
An Analytical Digested Index of the Reported Cases in the Several Courts of Equity, and the high Court of Parliament (R. W. Bridgman), 334, 335
anchovies, 457
Anderson, John (of Botetourt Co.): property of, 103n
Anderson, Joseph: as comptroller of U.S. Treasury, 17, 400, 433n
Anderson, Mrs. Robert: signs petition, 146
Anderson & Meehan (Washington firm), 498
Andover Theological Seminary, 445, 564, 636, 657
Anglo-Saxon (Old English) language: instruction in at University of Virginia, 276; study of, 276
Annapolis, Md.: Maryland Gazette, 248n, 311
Annual Report of the Canal Commissioners, communicated to the legislature, Feb. 18, 1820, 290–1n
The Annual Report of the Canal Commissioners of the State of New-York, Presented to the Legislature, the 27th February, 1822, 271
anonymous authors: letter from accounted for, 669; letters from, 88–9,
INDEX

anonymous authors (cont.)
147–8, 170, 183, 341, 342, 441–2, 575–6, 620, 629–30; in newspapers, 398, 438
antimony: used in casting type, 520
The Apocryphal New Testament, being all the Gospels, Epistles and other pieces now extant (ed. W. Hone), 18
Apollo (ship): seizure of, 177n
Appleton, Thomas: and capitals for University of Virginia, 373, 455–6, 462; consul at Leghorn, 457; identified, 8:162n; letters to, 455–6, 462–3; and P. Mazzei's estate, 462–3; TJ pays, 453, 458, 462, 483–4, 487, 491, 504, 504, 583
Apprentices' Library (Philadelphia), 189, 224
Archeologia Americana: Transactions and Collections, 322–3, 326
Archer, William: as Va. legislator, 110
Archer, William Segar: as member of U.S. House of Representatives, 300–1, 302n
architecture: architectural ornaments, 215, 470, 493–4, 494, 529, 530, 534, 535, 549, 630. See also building materials; Virginia, University of: Construction and Grounds
Aristophanes: The Comedies of Aristophanes (trans. T. Mitchell), 579
Aristotle: Dissertation upon Rhetoric, translated from the Greek of Aristotle (trans. D. M. Crimmin), 579
Armstrong, Samuel T., 646
Army, U.S.: size of, 394n
Arnold, Ann: signs petition, 146
Arnold, Benedict: Va. invasion of, 192, 193n, 200
A. Robertson & Company (firm): TJ's debt to, 403, 577, 585, 624. See also Robertson, Archibald
art. See painting; sculpture
Articles of Confederation, U.S., 489n
asparagus, 407
astronomy: applicants to teach at University of Virginia, 219; books on, 399; collegiate education in, 303; and lunar calculations, 505, 505–10, 528, 539, 539–45; and solar observations, 505, 528, 539, 539–43; study of, 334, 355–6
Astronomy explained upon Sir Isaac Newton's principles (J. Ferguson), 399
Athanasius, Saint: creed of, 499–500, 563
Atlas (mythological character), 517
Augusta Chronicle & Georgia Gazette (newspaper), 132
Augusta County, Va.: and suffrage in Va., 151; and University of Virginia, 252
Auszonius, Decimus Maximus: D. Magni Ausonii Burdigalensis Opera (ed. J. Tollius), 279, 280n
azedaracs (chinaberry), 166
Aztec Indians, 95–6
Baal (ancient deity), 93
bacon, 30
Bacon, Ann Simmons (Edmund Bacon's wife): identified, 17:25n; and turkeys, 643
Bacon, Edmund: and J. Bacon's estate, 435; buys carriage from TJ, 578, 632, 642, 643; buys corn for TJ, 318, 431, 435; buys oats for TJ, 273–4; debts owed to, 318; on escape of H. Hemings, li; family of, 366, 431, 641, 643–4; flour for, 187; harness for, 642; and horses and mules, 368, 435, 632, 641; identified, 1:52n; letters from, 187–8, 273–4, 317–9, 351, 366–7, 431, 435, 578, 598–9, 632, 641, 642–3, 643–4, 647–8; letters to accounted for, 578n, 641n; Monticello overseer, li, 317–8, 351, 598; moves to Ky., li; orders goods for TJ, 41, 42, 43, 45, 46, 47, 49, 50, 366; photograph of, 196 (illus.); plans to move west, 366, 431, 578, 641, 642, 647–8; seeks land in Va., 366, 598; and Shadwell mills, 578, 643; slaves of, 318, 435; TJ pays, 44, 648n; TJ's account with, 366–7, 431, 598, 599; TJ's promissory note to, 435, 632, 641, 642, 643, 643–4; and wagons, 632, 641, 642, 643

[ 674 ]
Bacon, Fielding W., 366, 598, 599
Bacon, John: estate of, 435; promissory note assigned to, 632, 641, 642, 643, 643–4; sells slave to E. Bacon, 435
Bacon, Judith, 643–4
Bacon, Mary Anne Williamson: identified, 11:451n; moves to Ky., 641
Bacon, Matthew: A General Abridgment of Cases in Equity, Argued and Adjudged in the High Court of Chancery, &c., 334, 335, 335n, 473; A New Abridgment of the Law, 381, 446, 463; A New Abridgment of the Law (ed. H. Gwillim), 334, 335
Bacon, Richard, 643, 644n
Bacon, William, 642, 647–8
Bagby, Mr.: at Poplar Forest, 69
Baggaley, Ann: signs petition, 146
Baker, Jerman (1776–1828): and Baker v. Preston, 52; identified, 9:278n; letter from, 354; sends parcel through TJ, 354
Baker, John Wayles (TJ's grandnephew): identified, 6:65n; parcel for, 354; suspended from South Carolina College, 228, 230n, 273n
Baker v. Preston, 52, 58
Baldwin, Cornelius, 378n
Baldwin, Roger Sherman: identified, 247n; letter from, 246–7; letter to, 274; and proposed biography of R. Sherman, 246–7, 274
balloons, 344–9, 359
Baltimore, Md.: banks in, 250; cattle show in, 436; Federal Republican and Baltimore Telegraph, 383, 400, 401, 448, 450; newspapers, 214. See also Bank of the United States; Bank of the United States, Second; Bank of Virginia (local branches); Farmers' Bank of Virginia (local branches)
Bank of the United States, Second: Boston branch of, 164; currency of, 350, 561; and McCulloch v. Maryland, 460
Bank of the United States, Second, Richmond branch of: drafts of, 309, 529; and W. C. Nicholas's debts, 165–6, 413, 417, 572–3, 607
Bank of Virginia (Richmond): TJ's loan from, 330, 374, 586, 597–8
bankruptcy: legislation on, 80, 82n, 149, 195, 300–1, 302n
banks: in Baltimore, 250; currency issued by, 212, 214, 222, 235, 350, 550, 561, 622; in Ky., 550, 576n; in Va., 298, 431. See also Bank of the United States; Bank of the United States, Second; Bank of Virginia (local branches); Farmers' Bank of Virginia (local branches)
Banks, Linn: identified, 13:406n; as speaker of Va. House of Delegates, 11n, 110, 208
Baptists: in R.I., 658
Barbauld, Anna Letitia: "A Thought on Death, November, 1814," 423
Barbour, James: identified, 4:415–6n; as U.S. senator, 83
Barbour, Philip Pendleton: identified, 5:391–2n; introduces J. Fray and W. Wright, 636; letter from, 636–7; as speaker of U.S. House of Representatives, 300, 302n
Barclay, David: identified, 14:535n; purchases TJ's tobacco, 602
Barère, Bertrand: La Libertád de los Mares, ó el Gobierno Inglés descubiérto (trans. C. Le Brun), 95–6, 156
Barnard, John: A Present for an Apprentice, 189, 224
Barnes, John: and P. Cardelli's busts, 212, 299, 301, 310, 327; health of, 310, 327; identified, 1:32n; letter from, 310; letter to, 327; and TJ's health, 310
Barnes, Sarah: signs petition, 146
Barnet, Isaac Cox: identified, 5:463–4n; sends works to TJ, 547
Barré, Isaac, 145
Barrell, George: and Jewel of Malta, 60n
Barret, William: identified, 16:592n; letter to, 624; and TJ's debt to A. Robertson & Company, 403, 577, 585, 624
INDEX

Barry, William Taylor: circular on education, 476, 478–9, 480n, 514; identified, 477n; letter from, 476–8; letter to, 513–4; on TJ, 476–7
Bartlet, William, 445
Barton, Benjamin Smith: identified, 1:521n; as university professor, 635
Bartow, William Augustus: and books for TJ, 579; identified, 579n; letter from, 579; letter to accounted for, 579n
Barziza, Lucy Paradise, Countess (Antonio Barziza's wife; John and Lucy L. Paradise's daughter): birthplace of, 201–2; family of, 202; marriage of, 201
Barziza, Philip Ignatius: identified, 9:7–8n; letter from, 201–2; letter to, 214–5; and L. L. Paradise estate, 201–2, 214–5
basalt, 310
Batture Sainte Marie, controversy over: books on, 181
Baxter, John: A New and Impartial History of England, 399
Baxter, Richard: writings of, 473
Baylor, George: and G. Washington, 137
Beall, Walter, 414, 415, 419, 420
beans: given to TJ, 255
Bear Creek plantation (part of TJ's Poplar Forest estate): corn grown at, 69; tobacco at, 601, 602
Beasley, Reuben Gaunt: and books for TJ, 51, 466; identified, 12:43–4n; letter from, 364; and seeds for TJ, 364
beavers: and gloves, 47
Beck, Matthias: as vice director of Curaçao, 32
Beckley, John James: as clerk of Va. House of Delegates, 200, 201n
Bedford County, Va.: deeds of trust for land in, 165–6; land prices in, 106; roads in, 70. See also Poplar Forest (TJ's Bedford Co. estate)
Bedford County Court, Va.: and TJ's petition to alter road, 70
beds: feather, 465; straw, 465
beef: mentioned, 351; at Poplar Forest, 403; TJ purchases, 241, 258, 284, 315, 403
beeswax: experiments with, 218; TJ purchases, 50
Belair, Lewis Descoings: as bookseller, 628; identified, 13:32n; letter from, 605; sends book through TJ, 605; and University of Virginia, 605; visits Monticello, 605
Belknap, Jeremy: A Discourse, intended to commemorate the Discovery of America by Christopher Columbus, xlix–l
Bell, John R.: as reference for J. S. Myer, 17
Bell, Robert (of Philadelphia): as printer, 559
belles lettres: study of, 334
Belsham, William: TJ recommends, 399
Belsunce de Castelmoron, Henri François Xavier de, bishop of Marseille: medal honoring, 39, 118
Bennett, James: citizenship of, 345–6; flying machine of, 345–6, 349n; petitions Congress, 345, 346, 347, 349n
Bennett, Thomas: as governor of S.C., 228, 232, 234n; identified, 6:89–90n
Bennington, Battle of (1777), 453, 454
Bentham, George: Alciphron: Or, The Minute Philosopher. In Seven Dialogues, 658; on immaterialism, 58, 60n; as resident of R.I., 658–9
Berkshire Agricultural Society: J. Allen's address to, 121–2
Betty (TJ's slave; b. 1801): child of, 501
Bias, Cesario: as clerk for B. Peyton, 53, 187, 332, 364; identified, 16:274–5n; introduced to TJ, 364; letter from, 332; travels of, 364
Bibb, George Minos: and Va. land grants, 208n
Bible: Acts referenced, 55, 56, 60n, 61; bound for TJ, 619; Daniel referenced, 546; Deuteronomy referenced, 445; Deuteronomy referenced by TJ, 163, 164n; Ecclesiastes referenced by TJ, 73, 74n; Exodus referenced, 56, 60n, 90, 95n, 306, 309n, 477; Exodus ref-
erenced by TJ, 163, 164n; Ezekiel referenced, 658; Galatians referenced by TJ, 333, 334n; Genesis referenced, 149, 152n, 242n, 644; Isaiah referenced, 38n; Job referenced, 396; John referenced, 56–61, 645; John referenced by TJ, 499; 1 John referenced, 645; Joshua referenced by TJ, 275; Judges referenced, 205; 1 Kings referenced, 58, 444; 2 Kings referenced, 546; Luke referenced, 58–61, 533, 546; Luke referenced by TJ, 499; Mark referenced, 58, 60n, 533; Mark referenced by TJ, 499; Matthew referenced, 56, 58–61, 209, 390, 444, 533, 644; Matthew referenced by TJ, 499; mentioned, 93–4; miracles in, 89, 94–5; Nehemiah referenced, 477; New Testament, 212, 241–2; Numbers referenced, 57, 60n, 94–5, 477; Old Testament, 89; 1 Peter referenced, 38n, 644–5; Psalms referenced, 645, 661; Revelation referenced, 57, 59, 60n, 61n; Romans referenced, 38n, 645; 1 Samuel referenced, 58, 60n; Septuagint, 18; Thessalonians referenced by TJ, 564; TJ orders, 241–2; works on, 18; Zechariah referenced, 645

Bibliographie de la France, ou Journal Général de l’Imprimerie et de la Librairie, 177

Biddle, Nicholas: Address delivered before the Philadelphia Society for promoting Agriculture, at its annual meeting, on the Fifteenth of January, 1822, 216–7, 241, 242; identified, 2:74–5n; letter from, 216–7; letter to, 241

Bigelow, Jacob: identified, 12:617n; writings of, 356

A Bill, Concerning the University of Virginia, 129, 220, 222n, 260, 265n. See also An act concerning the University of Virginia (1821)

Bingham, Henry Vest: identified, 365n; and judicial review, 364–5; letter from, 364–6

Bingham, Julius A.: identified, 490n; letter from, 489–90; letter to, 514; proposed work of, 489–90, 514

Binny, Archibald: as typefounder, 520, 521. See also Binny & Ronaldson (Philadelphia firm)

Binny & Ronaldson (Philadelphia firm): as typefounders, 520

Biography of the Signers to the Declaration of Independence (J. Sanderson), 246–7, 274

Biot, Jean Baptiste: writings of, 335

birds: and flight, 347, 359; swallows, 356

Bishop, Jonathan: TJ pays, 404, 406

Bishop, Joseph: buys bark from TJ, 351; and harness for E. Bacon, 642


Blackford, Arthur & Company (Shenandoah Co. firm): and University of Virginia, 211


Blackstone’s Commentaries (W. Blackstone; ed. S. G. Tucker), 282

blankets: “paint,” 40; striped, 40, 403

Bleake, Margaret: signs petition, 146

Blount, Willie: identified, 284n; letter from, 281–4; letter to, 358–9; and republican principles, 281–3, 358

Boardman, James: identified, 162–3n; letter from, 162–3; sends portraits to TJ, 162


Bocock (Boccke; Bowcock), Mr. (overseer): mentioned, 405; TJ pays, 406–7, 441

Bocock (Bowcock), Johnson, 406

Bomford, George, 622, 639n

Bonaparte, Joseph: and muscat grape, 320

Bonaparte, Napoleon. See Napoleon I, emperor of France

books: on agriculture, 18, 97, 156–7, 179, 241, 242; on American Revolution, 666; of aphorisms, 65, 119–20; for apprentices, 189, 224; on astronomy, 335, 399; binding of for TJ, 10, 115, 240, 280, 329, 471, 491, 504, 530, 565, 619, 619; biographical, 73n,
INDEX

books (cont.)
246–7, 274, 358, 375, 376, 439, 552–3, 554n, 563, 579, 583–4, 619; biographical on TJ, 254; on botany, 18; on chemistry, 64, 156, 399; for children, 439, 440n; classical, 73, 123, 197, 202, 240n, 358, 375, 376, 439, 466, 503, 556, 565, 579, 619; competition with foreign, 171; cost of, in Great Britain, 334, 335; dedicated to TJ, 96n; dictionaries, 256, 280, 381, 471, 580, 619; on European affairs, 234, 255; on gardening, 18; on geography, 237, 375; on geology, 125, 193; on government, 54, 364–5, 379, 551; on grammar, 15, 76, 390; on history, 73, 123, 197, 202, 240n, 254, 358, 375, 376, 399, 439, 466, 619, 656; influence of foreign, 173; as luxury goods, 172–3; on mathematics, 399; on meteorology, 611, 625–6; on moral philosophy, 74–5, 126; on morals, 437–8; on natural history, 399, 466; on natural philosophy, 335, 399; on neutral rights, 156; novels, 570, 585; on N.Y., 254; on orthography, 198, 223; packing and shipping of, 181; on philology, 473; of poetry, 441, 463–4, 503–4; on politics, 372n, 524n, 525, 624; price of, 473–4; on rhetoric, 473, 579; school textbooks, 238, 358, 633; of speeches, 489–90; on spelling, 253–4, 294–5; of state papers and public documents, 489–90, 524n, 524, 624; tariffs on, 4–5, 6–7, 11, 19, 21n, 27, 30, 55, 72, 78, 171–3, 197–8, 225; on Vt., 254. See also Jefferson, Thomas: Books & Library; law: books on; religion: works on; subscriptions, for publications; Virginia, University of Books and Library

boots, 196, 430n
Boston, Mass.: banks in, 164; glass from, 621; B. Waterhouse on, 656–7, 658. See also Dearborn, Henry Alexander Scammell: as Boston customs collector

botany: books on, 18; scholars of, 62; study of, 64n, 356
Botetourt County, Va.: surveyor of, 102–3 bottles, 39, 561
Bourbon Iron Works, 414, 415, 419, 420
Bowditch, Nathaniel: identified, 8:436n; as a Unitarian, 159; writings of, 355, 356

Bowdoin, James (1726–90): eulogy for, 356; as president of Humane Society of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, 533; writings of, 355

Bowdoin, James (1752–1811): identified, 3:96n; mentioned, 481

Bowling, James: identified, 16:145n; and TJ’s debt to L. Bowling, 19, 131
Bowling, Lewis: TJ’s debt to, 19, 131

bow-wood. See Osage orange (bow-wood)

Bowyer, John: as Va. legislator, 178, 248, 262

Bracton (Bratton), Henry de: Legibus et Consuetudinibus Angliæ, 335, 336n

Bradford, James: accused of forgery and theft, 77n; described, 77n

Bramham & Bibb (Charlottesville firm), 49

Brande, William Thomas: A Manual of Chemistry, 64, 156

Brander, Mr., 582

brandy: French, 42, 457, 547, 561, 600; as wine additive, 465

bread: corn ground for, 318; scarcity of, 241, 402, 601n

breadfruit tree, 257

Breckinridge (Breckenridge), James: identified, 13:304n; letter from, 312; letters to, 28, 332–4; as member of University of Virginia Board of Visitors, 312, 328, 332; as Va. legislator, 220

Breckinridge, John: and Kentucky Resolutions, 34, 35n; TJ on, 34

Breckinridge, Joseph Cabell: identified, 8:487n; and Kentucky Resolutions, 33; letter to, 33–5

Breedin, Berriman (Beriman) B.: family of, 596; identified, 597n; letter from, 596–7; seeks information on University of Virginia, 596–7

Brent, Daniel: forwards letters to and from TJ, 430n, 456n, 548n; identified, 8:495–6n; letters from, 303–4, 548n; letter to, 292–3; letter to accounted for, 456n; as State Department clerk, 292–3; and works for TJ, 292–3, 303

Brent, Thomas, 614

Brice, Ann: signs petition, 146

Bridgeland, Alexander: TJ purchases beef from, 403

Bridgman, Richard Whalley: An Analytical Digested Index of the Reported Cases in the Several Courts of Equity,
INDEX

and the high Court of Parliament, 334, 335

Brigode, Célestine Louise Henriette de Fay de La Tour-Maubourg, baroness de (Lafayette's granddaughter), 428
Brigode, Romain Joseph, baron de, 428
Briscoe, William: recommended by R. H. Harrison, 139
Brister, Elizabeth: signs petition, 146
Brockenbrough, William: described, 532n; gives legal opinion, 531–2
Brockenbrough & Harvie (Richmond firm): and University of Virginia, 211
Brooke, Sir Robert: La Graunde Abridgment, 335
Brooks, Absalom H.: and Buckingham Co. courthouse, 523, 549, 569, 571; identified, 17:386n; letters from, 569, 576–7; letter to, 570–1; and Monticello's North Pavilion, 549, 569; as tinsmith, 569, 570–1, 576–7; and University of Virginia, 549, 569, 576
Brosius, Francis Xavier: edits The Elements of Natural or Experimental Philosophy (T. Cavallo), 303
Brown, Elijah: and leather for TJ, 410
Brown, Elizabeth: signs petition, 146
Brown, James (1780–1859): identified, 17:397n; as Va. Literary Fund accountant, 160n, 178, 199n
Brown, James P., 20
Brown, John (1757–1837): friendship with TJ, 410
Brown, Joseph: steam engine of, 660
Brown, Martha: signs petition, 146
Brown, Samuel: family of, 20; identified, 5:365n; letter from, 19–21; proposed visit of, 20; and tariffs on books, 19
Brown, Arthur: and Trinity College (Dublin), 659–60, 662n
Brown, Marmaduke, 660
Brown University: United Brothers' Society, 131n
Building materials: bricks, 276, 287, 380–1, 387, 472–3, 523, 534; cement, 287–8, 288–9, 318, 341, 341–2, 359, 382, 411; cement, Roman, 214, 222, 235, 244, 342, 382, 586, 597; composition, 470; iron, 40, 41, 44, 45, 47, 48, 49, 51, 647–8; lead, 43, 44, 174; lime (mineral), 287, 288, 310–1; logs, 525, 632; lumber, 55, 116, 122, 211, 574, 606; nails, 41–7, 50, 211, 280, 319, 522, 569; paint, 211; plank, 55n, 116, 356–7, 574, 574, 575, 606; plaster, 214, 215, 222, 244, 258, 309; screws, 44; shingles, 36, 549, 569, 570, 576–7; steel, 41, 49; stone, 271, 356, 525, 610; tarras, 290, 291n; timber, 55, 64, 351, 464; tin, 174, 211, 474, 484, 491, 520, 523, 526, 529, 549, 569, 570–1, 575, 576–7, 609, 621; window glass, 609, 621; window weights, 211
Bumstead, Samuel Andrews: describes TJ, 603–4; identified, 604n; travels of, 604n; visits Monticello, 604n
Bunker Hill, Battle of (1775): TJ references, 367
Burgundy (wine), 465
Burk (Burke), Capt., 310, 320
Burke, Edmund: Reflections on the Revolution in France, 279

[ 679 ]
INDEX

Burnside, Samuel McGregore: as corresponding secretary of American Antiquarian Society, 323; identified, 7:47–8n
Burr, Aaron (1756–1836): alleged conspiracy of, 191
Burton, Hutchins Gordon: health of, 17; identified, 11:51n; letter from, 17; and scuppernong wine, 17
Burton, J. H., 406
Burton, John: sells corn to TJ, 405; TJ pays, 405
Burtsell, Peter: identified, 66n; letter from, 119–20; letter to, 65–6; publishes Lacon: or Many Things in Few Words; addressed to Those Who Think (C. C. Colton), 65, 119–20
Burwell (TJ's slave; 1783–ca. 1862). See Colbert, Burwell (TJ's slave; 1783–ca. 1862; Critta Colbert's husband)
Butler, Mr.: TJ buys wheels from, 405
Butler, Charles: Notes on Lord Coke's First Institute, or Commentary upon Littleton, 580
Butler, Frances, 518
Butler, Pierce: death of, 518
Butler, Thomas, 518
buttons, 42, 44, 46, 48, 603
Byron, George Gordon, 6th Baron: works of, 343, 475

Cabell, Joseph Carrington: and establishment of University of Virginia, 128, 313; and funding for University of Virginia, 101, 107–10, 123, 157; and goods for TJ, 310; health of, 107, 119, 285; identified, 2:489–90n; letters from, 107–12, 128–30, 158–60, 178, 207–8, 220–2, 248–9, 260–5, 283–7; letters to, 107, 123, 157, 188; as member of University of Virginia Board of Visitors, 4, 264, 285, 317, 328; sends greetings to TJ, 271; as Va. state senator, 107–11, 157, 158–9, 199, 207–8, 220–2, 248, 260–5, 283–6, 329; visits Monticello, 264, 285
Cabell, William H.: correspondence with J. C. Cabell, 112n; identified, 84–5n; introduces H. Carrington, 84; letter from, 84–5; on T. M. Randolph, 112n
Cabot, George: B. Waterhouse on, 655
Caesar, Julius: writings of, 399

Calamities of Authors (I. D'Israeli), 253, 254n
Caldwell, Elias B.: as recording secretary of American Society for promoting the civilization and general improvement of the Indian Tribes within the United States, 249, 250n
Calhoun, John Caldwell: identified, 12:300n; presidential prospects of, 152n, 369, 460; as secretary of war, 387
calico, 47
Callender, John: and history of R.I., 659
Calvin, John: mentioned, 563; as religious leader, 532, 533, 656; TJ on, 499–500
cambric (textile), 45
Cambridge University, 333
Campbell, George (ship captain), 39n, 39
Campbell, John (ca. 1788–ca. 1867): introduced to TJ, 603
Campbell, John R.: TJ pays, 474
camphor, 218
canals: at Columbia, S.C., 341; on James River, 601; in N.Y., 271, 293; and transportation costs, 53, 187, 436, 531, 602; in U.S., 318
candles, 42, 43
Canning, Stratford, 300
Capitol, U.S.: latitude and longitude measurements at, 287, 314, 505, 508, 528, 539, 539–45
Carbonari (revolutionary societies), 57, 59, 60n
Cardelli, Peter (Pietro): bust of J. Madison, lii, 36, 38, 163, 196 (illus.), 212, 299, 301, 310, 320, 327, 332; bust of J. Monroe, lii, 36, 38, 163, 212, 299, 301, 310, 320, 327, 332; bust of TJ, lii, 36–7, 38; identified, 14:523n
Carden, Youen: assumpsit for, 623n; identified, 2:38–9n
Carey, Henry Charles: identified, 481–2n. See also H. C. Carey & I. Lea (Philadelphia firm)
Carey, Mathew: and debts to British merchants, 3, 35; identified, 4:430–1n; letter from, 3; letter from accounted for, 35n; letter to, 35
Carleton, Henry: The Laws of Las Siete Partidas, 239
Carpenter, Thomas: The American Senator: or a copious and impartial report
INDEX

of the Debates in the Congress of the United States, 166, 181

Carr, Peter (1770–1815) (TJ’s nephew): education of, TJ on, 252; identified, 3:540n

carriages: carrioles, 578, 632; coachees, 632, 642, 643; gigs, 360; mentioned, 617n; repair of, 632; sold to E. Bacon, 578, 632; stagecoaches, 358, 561, 577, 606

Carrington, Henry: and Charlotte Co. courthouse, 84; identified, 85n; introduced to TJ, 84

Carrington, Paul, 84

Carro, Jean de, 443

Carroll, Charles (of Carrollton): signer of Declaration of Independence, 14n

carts: mule, 610; ox, 464, 465, 610; for transportation between Monticello and Poplar Forest, 64; to transport buildings materials, 366, 520, 648; wheels for, 405

Caruth, Sally: signs petition, 146

Cary, Archibald: as director of public buildings in Richmond, 201n


Caskie, Mr.: buys TJ’s tobacco, 436

Cass, Lewis: identified, 17:204n; and Indian affairs, 259; and Ontwa, the Son of the Forest. A Poem (H. Whit- ing?), 441, 442n

Cassius Dio: Cassii Dionis Cocceiani Historiae Romanae, 73, 123, 197, 202, 240n, 358, 375, 376, 439, 619

Cassius Dio: Cassii Dionis Cocceiani Historiae Romanae, 73, 123, 197, 202, 240n, 358, 375, 376, 439, 619; edition of by F. W. Sturz, 466

Catholicism: in Boston, 657

cattie: in agricultural shows, 87n, 436; breeding of, 122n, 242; fodder for, 273; mentioned, 93, 217n, 643; and milk, 273

Causici, Enrico: and P. Cardelli’s busts, 301n

Cautions to Young Persons concerning Health (B. Waterhouse), 443, 499

Cavallo, Tiberius: The Elements of Natural or Experimental Philosophy (ed. F. X. Brosius), 303


cement: for canals, 341; for cisterns, 358, 382, 411; fireproof, 359; minerals for, 288–9, 289–90; pozzolana, 288, 288–9, 289–90; R. Randolph’s Directions for Making, 341–2; Roman, 214, 222, 235, 244, 342, 382, 586, 597; sent to TJ, 287, 311, 318–9, 341; waterproof, 287–8, 290–1, 311, 341


Central College: subscription for, 404, 405. See also Virginia, University of

Central Gazette (Charlottesville newspaper), 404, 405.

Cette (Sète), France: brandy from, 547, 561

Champlin, Martha Redwood, 659

Chaplin, Sophia: signs petition, 146

Chapman, Nathaniel: identified, 1:663n; and F. Watson, 363

Charity: medical, 217–8; requests to TJ for, 76–7, 248, 256–7, 311, 371; TJ comments on, 246

Charles III, king of Spain: and W. Fla., 297

Charles C. Watson & Sons (Philadelphia firm): and draft on Thomas Leiper & Son, 343n, 350; identified, 351n; letter to, from B. Peyton, 350–1

Charleston, S.C.: olive trees in, 257

Charlottesville, Va.: boarding costs in, 24; bookstore proposed for, 481, 503; as center of Va. population, 151; Central Gazette, 503, 515n; convention of Protestant Episcopal Church of Virginia held in, 368, 376–7, 396; earthquake in, 343–4; size of, 503; stagecoach to and from Fredericksburg, 561, 606; stagecoach to and from Richmond, 561, 606; and suffrage in Va., 151

[ 681 ]
Chase, Elizabeth: identified, 438n; letter to, 437–8; Miscellaneous Selections and Original Pieces, in Prose and Verse, 437–8

cheese: TJ orders, 44

Cheatwood, William, 405

chemistry: books on, 64, 156, 399; collegiate education in, 302, 303; new theories, 625, 626n

Cherokee Indians: missionaries to, 645–6

Cherokee rose, 210

Chesapeake, USS (frigate): capture of during War of 1812, 57, 60n, 334n

Chester, Peter: as British governor of W. Fla., 296

Chesterfield County, Va.: Va. legislators from, 83

Cheverus, Jean Louis de, 657

Chickasaw Indians: missionaries to, 644, 646

Chickasaw Indians: missionaries to, 644, 646

chickens, 227–8

children: books for, 439, 440n; death of, 195; orphanages, 195. See also education; Jefferson, Thomas: relations with grandchildren; schools and colleges; specific entries for TJ's Eppes and Randolph descendants

chintz (textile), 51

Chisholm, Hugh: and cisterns, 472; identified, 3:67–8n

Choctaw Indians, 644, 646

Christian, Edward: edits Commentaries on the Laws of England (W. Blackstone), 334, 335

Christianity: and E. P. Page's cosmology, 55–9; and prayer, 93; tenets of, 75, 93; and theism, 89–95; TJ on, 439, 499–500, 563–4; and Trinitarian doctrine, 467; works on, 439, 440n

Christmas: mentioned, 598; and mince pies, 79n; at Monticello, 79n

Christopher Hudson v. John Hudson and Charles Hudson, 373

Cicero: Cato Maior de senectute, 75, 76n; De Officis, 280; TJ recommends, 251

Cincinnati, Ohio: Medical College of Ohio, 20

cisterns: at Monticello, 235, 287, 381, 382, 411, 470, 472, 493, 631

Claiborne, Thomas Augustine: T. G. Watkins assaults, 210n

clear (wine), 457n

Clark, Christopher Henderson: identified, 2:323–4n; and TJ's petition to alter Bedford Co. road, 70

Clark (Clarke), George Rogers: and Ky. land claims, 226, 227n

Clark, James (of Kentucky): as circuit court judge, 550, 552n, 376n

Clark, Robert: as reference for J. S. Myer, 17

Clark, Zephaniah: as publisher, 16n

Clarke, George Rogers. See Clark (Clarke), George Rogers

Clarke, William: family of, 76–7
classics: education in, 556; TJ on best editions of, 503


Cleaveland, Parker: An Elementary Treatise on Mineralogy and Geology, 289, 289–90
clergy: and American Society for promoting the civilization and general improvement of the Indian Tribes within the United States, 259; criticism of, 91; and voluntary associations, 268

Clifford, John D.: and Museum of Natural and Antiquarian History, 206

Clinton, DeWitt: and canals, 271, 293; as governor of N.Y., 290–1; identified, 8:348n; letters from, 271–2, 566; letter to, 293; presidential prospects of, 369; sends gift to TJ, 566; sends pens to TJ, 271–2, 293

Clinton, George: as vice president, 340
cloth. See textiles
clothing: boots, 196, 430n; boycott of British, 144–6; buttons, 42, 44, 46, 48, 603; coats, 603; dresses, 147n; gloves, 47; hats, 48, 49, 565; homespun, 146; imported, 144n; linen, 225; manufacture of, 144n, 144–6; pantaloons, 603; parasols, 47, 603, 604n; patterns for, 43, 47; shoes, 51, 196; for slaves, 225; vests, 43, 47; women purchase, 143, 144–6

Clough, Alexander: and G. Washington, 137
clover: as fodder, 273
INDEX

coaches. See carriages
coal: shipment of, 518
coats: gingham, 603
Cobbs, Mr. (of Bedford Co.): family of
Cochran, John: and smallpox, 138
Cocke, Charles: friendship with W. F.
Gordon, 391, 392n; identified, 391–2n;
letter from, 391–2; To the Freeholders
of Albemarle, 391, 392n; and University
of Virginia, 391, 392n; as Va. legislator,
221
Cocke, John Hartwell (1780–1866): and
J. C. Cabell, 285; identified, 3:136n;
letter from, 3; letter to, 4; as member
of University of Virginia Board of
Visitors, 3, 4, 28, 317, 328; and Univer-
sity of Virginia construction, 357n
Cocke, William: identified, 5:652n; in-
troduces J. F. Oliveira Fernandes, 410
Cockram, Mr., 406
coffee: Bourbon, 402; East India, 402;
green, 45, 319n; TJ purchases, 319,
402, 435
Coffee, William John: and cement for
TJ, 288; and cisterns at Monticello,
382, 470, 493, 631; contract for work
on University of Virginia, 530; corre-
spondence of, 174; fashions ornaments
for TJ, 470, 493–4, 534, 535, 630;
fashions ornaments for University
of Virginia, 215, 494, 529, 530, 535,
630; identified, 12:523n; letters from,
492–4, 630–1; letters to, 470–1,
535–6; mail forwarded for, 183; Mem-
orandum on His Work at the Univer-
sity of Virginia, 494; and painting for
T. E. Randolph, 631; and University
of Virginia ground plan, 470, 492–3,
535, 630; visits Monticello, 273
Cohens v. Virginia, 54n, 362, 367, 460
coinage: gold and silver, 365n
Coke, Sir Edward: The First Part of the
Institutes of the Laws of England: or
a Commentary upon Littleton, 463;
Institutes of the Laws of England, 334,
335, 381, 580; A Systematic Arrange-
ment of Lord Coke’s First Institute of
the Laws of England (J. H. Thomas),
381, 446, 463, 475, 580
Colbert, Burwell (TJ’s slave; 1783–ca.
1862; Critta Colbert’s husband):
clothing for, 225; and financial trans-
actions for TJ, 403; and goods for TJ,
41, 43, 44, 403; identified, 4:496n;
mentioned, 632; TJ’s relationship
with, 403n
Colclaser, Daniel: identified, 11:603n;
as miller, 378. See also Randolph &
Colclaser (Albemarle Co. firm)
Cohen, John H.: family of, 551; iden-
tified, 552n; and judicial review,
550–1; letter from, 550–2
colleges. See schools and colleges
Collier, John: writings of, 473
Colombia, Republic of: recognition of,
425
Colton, Charles Caleb: Lacon: or Many
Things in Few Words; addressed to
Those Who Think, 65, 119–20
Columbia, S.C. See South Carolina
College (later University of South
Carolina)
Colvin, John B.: and J. A. Bingham’s
proposed work, 490n; identified,
1:107n
The Comedies of Aristophanes (Aristoph-
anes; trans. T. Mitchell), 579
comets: study of, 355
Commentaries on the Laws of England
(W. Blackstone), 334, 335, 381, 475,
559
common law: and jurisprudence, 467,
468n; and libel prosecutions, 467,
468n
Commonwealth Bank of Kentucky, 550,
576n
A Comparative View and Exhibition
of Reasons, Opposed to the Adoption
of the New Constitution, of the State of
New-York (B. Romaine), 152, 153n
compass (magnetic): and magnetic dec-
104, 105n, 182
The Complaint: or, Night-Thoughts on
Life, Death, & Immortality (E. Young),
301, 302n, 423
Comyns, Sir John: A Digest of the laws
of England, 335, 336n
Confederation Congress: TJ as member
of, 26. See also Continental Congress,
Second
Congress, U.S.: acts of published, 171,
173n; acts of reviewed, 283–4; and
bankruptcy law, 80, 82n, 149, 195,
300–1, 302n; and calculation of
longitude of U.S. Capitol, 314; and
Christian missionaries, 644; and
Cohens v. Virginia, 460, 461n;
criticism of, 311; debates in, 300–1;
documents presented to, 166, 181;

[ 683 ]
INDEX

Congress, U.S. (cont.)
donates works to U.S. colleges and universities, 524, 524–5; duels between members of, 300, 302n; and electoral qualifications, 204–5; and federalism, 33; and internal improvements, 518, 615, 616, 617n; and investigation of A. Jackson, 37, 38n; and judicial review, 80–1, 204, 353–4, 367n, 379; and land grants, 100, 469, 470n; legislative powers of, 337–8; letter to Va.’s senators and representatives, from University of Virginia Board of Visitors, 11; and manufacturing, 520; members of, 17, 498, 558; Memorial of Learned Institutions to Congress, 6–7, 27, 78; mentioned, 59, 444, 481, 606, 646; and Monroe-Pinkney Treaty (1806), 620; J. Monroe’s messages to, 387, 615, 617–8n; Petition of University of Virginia Board of Visitors to United States Congress, 30, 55, 72, 78n; petitions to, 19, 27, 78, 212, 225, 345, 346, 349n; presidential messages to, 303, 305–6, 309n, 489–90n; and prime meridian, 314; publication of proceedings of, 498; and recognition of independence of Spanish colonies, 394n; reports to, 82n; and Revolutionary War compensation claims, 136–42; salaries of members of, 337; secret journals of, 524n, 525, 624; and state papers and public documents, 282; and tariffs, 4–5, 6–7, 11, 78, 197–8, 225; and term limits, 204; TJ on, 361, 459–60; and Va. land warrants, 8. See also Capitol, U.S.; House of Representatives, U.S.; Library of Congress; Senate, U.S.

Connecticut: religious intolerance in, 176; and superannuation of judges, 546

Constancio, Francisco Solano: introduced to TJ, 411

Constitution, U.S.: and copyright protection, 171, 173n; and court jurisdiction, 80–1; and civics education, 281–2; and federalism, 337–8, 340n; Journal, Acts and Proceedings, of the Convention, assembled at Philadelphia . . . 1787, which formed the Constitution of the United States, 524n, 624; and judicial review, 204, 338–40, 364, 363–6n, 379, 550, 551; mentioned, 496, 497, 548n, 616, 617n; proposed amendments to, 82, 83, 283, 394n, 617n; publication of, 489n; and states’ rights, 339, 361, 460, 461n; threats to, 268–9; TJ on, 34, 82

Construction Constrained, and Constitutions Vindicated (J. Taylor [of Caroline]), 73

Continental Congress, Second: and Declaration of Independence, 274; mentioned, 660; resolution on desertion of C. Lee, 138. See also Confederation Congress

Conversations on Chemistry: in which the elements of that science are familiarly explained (J. H. Marcet), 399

Coolidge, Ellen Wayles Randolph (TJ’s granddaughter): attends congressional debates, 300; and busts for TJ, lii, 36–7, 38, 163, 212, 299; delivers books and manuscripts, 437; and engravings for TJ, 245, 299; greetings sent to, 10, 527; health of, 300; identified, 6:646–7n; letter from, to M. J. Randolph, 38n; letters from, 36–8, 299–302; letters to, 163–4, 212, 245; as linguist, 163; plans to visit Baltimore, 301; sends greetings to relatives, 301; TJ gives money to, 52, 212; on Unitarianism, 38; visits Poplar Forest, 377n, 408–9; visits Washington, 36–8, 163

Cooper, Eliza: signs petition, 146

Cooper, Elizabeth Pratt Hemming (Thomas Cooper’s wife): mentioned, 227

Cooper, Mary: signs petition, 146

Cooper, Thomas (1759–1839): An Address delivered before the Medical Board of S. Carolina, at Columbia, December, 1821, 229n, 275; Address to the Graduates of the South-Carolina College, December, 1821, 229–30n; on F. W. Eppes, 227, 229; identified, 2:377n; on legal education, 230n; letter from, 227–30; letter to, 275; on medical education, 230n; mentioned, 303; president of South Carolina College, 227–9, 233; professor at South Carolina College, 159; on religious education, 230n; and student misbehavior at South Carolina College, 21, 227–9, 230–4; University of Virginia professorship proposed for, 21–2

Copeland, Ann: and Limestone Survey lawsuit, 373
INDEX

copyright: and U.S. Constitution, 171, 173n
corks: TJ orders, 245, 258
Corn: as crop, 69, 318; as food, 318, 402, 642; at Highland estate, 351; at Monticello, 318; at Poplar Forest, 69, 405, 406, 406; price of, 351, 402, 435, 599; supply of, 351; TJ buys, 402, 402–3, 431, 435, 586n
Cornwallis, Charles, 2d Earl Cornwallis: surrender of, 138–9
Corrêa da Serra, José: European travels of, 13; health of, 13; identified, 4:538–9n; and W. Short, 13; and J. Vaughan, 461, 519–20; and Wistar parties, 13
Cosby, Dabney: as brick mason for University of Virginia, 29, 252, 276; identified, 13:500–1n; letter from, 252–3; letter from accounted for, 571n; letter to, 276
Coskery, John: identified, 322n; letter from, 321–2; letter to, 357–8; and stoves, 321–2, 357–8
cosmology: of E. P. Page, 55–9
“The Cosmonist.” See Rafinesque, Constantine Samuel
Cosway, Maria Louisa Catherine Cecilia Hadfield (Richard Cosway’s wife): as educator, 536; family of, 536, 537, 639; identified, 14:209n; letter from, 536–7; on Scotland, 536; wishes to visit TJ, 536
Cosway, Richard (Maria Cosway’s husband): art collection of, 536; death of, 536; financial situation of, 536
cotton: as crop, 257; damask, 50; green seed (Sea Island), 257; manufactures from, 21
Courier (London newspaper), 401
cows. See cattle
Cox, James, 404, 405
Cradock (Cradock), John (boatman): boats of transport goods, 318–9
Cradles (agricultural tool), 406
Cramer, Thomas: identified, 316n; letter from, 316; letter to, 327; as secretary of Agricultural Society of the Valley, 316, 317, 327
Craven, John H.: identified, 2:112–3n; and Pen Park mill, 187
Crawford, William Harris: identified, 7:425–6n; presidential prospects of, 306, 369, 460; as secretary of the treasury, 386–7, 432, 481, 557, 562
Creighton, Isaac (ship captain), 203
Crimmin, Daniel Michael: translates Dissertation upon Rhetoric, translated from the Greek of Aristotle (Aristotle), 579
crops: flax, 21, 217n; hemp, 21, 217n; oats, 317–8, 351; price of, 381, 459; yields of, 381, 459. See also corn; cotton; tobacco; wheat
Croswell, William: letter from accounted for, 669
Cruden, Alexander: writings of, 473
Crump, George William: as Va. legislator, 286
Crump, James Otway: as forgery victim, 77n
“Crump, James Otway” (pseudonym): letter from, 76–7; requests assistance from TJ, 76–7
Crump, Maria Clarke: family of, 76–7; as forgery victim, 77n
Cullen, John (1797–1849): analyzes cement, 288, 290; identified, 17:401n
Cumberland College (Nashville, Tenn.), 205
Cumberland Road: J. Monroe on, 615–8; and Ohio, 615–6
Cumming, William: duel with G. McDuffie, 300, 302n
Curaçao: public records of, 32; and slave trade, 32; trade with colonial Va., 32
currency: amount of in circulation, 26, 526; depreciation of, 26; exchange of, 583, 622; paper, 212, 214, 222, 235, 350, 550, 561, 622; and prices, 578; for TJ, 19n, 586n; in Va., 26
Curtius Rufus, Quintus: The History of Alexander the Great (trans. P. Pratt), 579
Cushing, Jonathan Peter: as president of Hampden-Sydney College, 129–30
Custis, John Parke: death of, 139
Cutler, Manasseh, 355, 356
Daggs, Margaretta B.: signs petition, 146
dams: on Rivanna River, 368, 522, 525, 610, 632, 641n, 642, 643
Dauphin Island, Ala.: fortifications on, 387
Daveiss, Joseph N., 414, 419, 421
David, king of Israel, 58, 60n, 533
Davies, Dr., 405
Davis, John, 355
Davis, Laura Matilda Gay, 614
Davis, Polly H.: will of, 210n
Davis, Richard (ship captain), 375, 447
Davy (TJ's slave; b. 1784). See Hern, David (Davy) (TJ's slave; b. 1784)
Dawson, Martin: and goods for TJ, 366; identified, 2:281–2n; as merchant, 374n, 642; TJ pays, 623; TJ's account with, 623n; and TJ's promissory note to E. Bacon, 435
deafness: and old age, 516
Dean, James, 356
Dearborn, Henry: financial situation of, 387; identified, 1:280n; letter from, 614; mentioned, 661; as minister plenipotentiary to Portugal, 387, 481, 519, 614
Dearborn, Henry Alexander Scammell: as Boston customs collector, 39, 39, 113, 118, 131, 164; financial situation of, 387; identified, 4:197n; letters from, 39, 164–5; letter to, 113; TJ's account with, 39
Dearborn, Sarah Bowdoin (James Bowdoin's widow; Henry Dearborn's third wife): identified, 5:165n; in Lisbon, 481, 614
Death: A Poetical Essay (B. Porteus), 60–1n
debt, public: increase of, 337; TJ on, 255–6
de Bure Frères (Paris firm): identified, 10:232n; invoices from, 71, 120; letter to, 466–7; TJ purchases books from, 71, 120, 466; TJ's account with, 466
Decatur, Stephen: American naval commander, 660; identified, 6:273–4n
Declaration of Independence: committee appointed to draft, 274; mentioned, 496, 599–600; publication of, 489n; quoted, 219, 633; signers of, 12, 14n, 246–7, 274; TJ as author of, 537, 633–4
Deffand, Marie de Vichy-Chamrond, marquise du: maxim attributed to, 38n
De Imitatione Christi (Thomas à Kempis), 605
Delaplaine, Joseph: identified, 3:51n; letters from, 223, 237–8; proposed American travel guide, 223, 223–4, 237; sends work to TJ, 238
Delaware Gazette (Wilmington, Del., newspaper), 538
Democritus (Greek philosopher), 242n
Demosthenes: TJ recommends works of, 251
Denniston, Rebecca: signs petition, 146
De Officiis (Cicero), 280
de Pradt, Dominique Dufour, baron. See Pradt, Dominique Dufour, baron de
Derieux, Maria Margherita Martin (Peter Derieux's wife): sends greetings to TJ, 637
Derieux, Peter (Justin Pierre Plumard): identified, 3:395–6n; letter from, 637–8; and wheat, 637
Derieux, Peter Justin: and wheat, 637, 638n
Descartes, René: mentioned, 650
Destutt de Tracy, Antoine Louis Claude: health of, 428–9; identified, 1:262n
devore, Mary: signs petition, 146
Dexter, Samuel: identified, 10:173n; writings of, 356
Dey, Anthony: identified, 17:595n; letter to, 21; and machine for preparing flax and hemp, 21
Dick (Yellow Dick) (TJ's slave; b. 1767): family of, 30; as wagoner, 30
Dickinson, Charles Henry: duel with A. Jackson, 210n
Dickinson College: educational objectives of, 236n; TJ on, 235
A Dictionary of the English Language (S. Johnson), 256, 280, 329, 471, 619
A Digested Index to the Nisi Prius Reports (J. Manning), 336n
A Digest of the laws of England (J. Comyns), 335, 336n
Dille, Sarah: signs petition, 146
Dinsmore, James: identified, 1:136n; mentioned, 194
Dio, Cassius. See Cassius Dio
Dioecletian (Roman emperor): baths of, 470, 493, 535
Diomede (TJ's horse), 623n
A Discourse, intended to commemorate the Discovery of America by Christopher Columbus (J. Belknap), xlix–l
Disquisitions Relating to Matter and Spirit (J. Priestley), 58, 60n
D'Irisseli, Isaac: Calamities of Authors, 253, 254n; maxims of, 371
Dissertation upon Rhetoric, translated from the Greek of Aristotle (Aristotle; trans. D. M. Crimmin), 579
D. Magni Ausonii burdigalensis Opera (D. M. Ausonius; ed. J. Tollius), 279, 280n

[ 686 ]
Dodge, Joshua: identified, 11:488–9n; invoice from, 561–2; letters from, 546–7, 599–600; letter to, 561–2; and medal for TJ, 547, 561, 599; TJ pays, 466, 492, 561–2; visits U.S., 546–7, 561, 599, 600; and wine and groceries for TJ, 510, 547, 561–2, 600. See also Dodge & Oxnard (Marseille firm)

Dodge & Oxnard (Marseille firm): account with TJ, 510; identified, 17:530n; letters to, 456–7, 515; TJ pays, 456–7, 515; TJ sends letters through, 456, 457; and wine and groceries for TJ, 39, 456–7, 461, 462, 519, 547. See also Dodge, Joshua; Oxnard, Thomas

Donaldson, Mary: signs petition, 146

Don Quixote (M. de Cervantes): TJ references, 563

dowlas (textile), 48

Draper, George: and G. Washington, 138

drawings: architectural, 196 (illus.); by TJ, 1, 196 (illus.); by E. Vail, 302n

Drummond, Spencer (ship captain), 442

drunkenness: TJ on, 378. See also alcohol: abuse of

Duane, William: as editor of Philadelphia Aurora, 142–3; family of, 142–3, 191; identified, 1:49n

Dudley, Mr., 404

dueling, 210n, 300, 302n

Dufief, Nicolas Gouin: bookseller, 376; identified, 3:98n

Duke, James: identified, 486n; letter from, 485–6; recommends A. Hord, 485

Duke, Richard: family of, 485; identified, 13:598n

Duméril, André Marie Constant: Traité élémentaire d'Histoire Naturelle, 466

Dunlap, Andrew: identified, 571–2n; letter to, 571–2; An Oration, delivered at the Request of the Republicans of Boston, at Faneuil Hall, on the Fourth of July, 1822, 571, 572n
du Pont de Nemours, Eleuthère Irénée: gunpowder of, 41, 46, 47; identified, 3:414n

Duvall, Gabriel: as comptroller of the treasury, 432n; essays of, on election of 1800, 247–8, 311

“D.W.”: letter from, 183; proposes military-science professorship at University of Virginia, 183

D. W. & C. Warwick (Richmond firm): purchases TJ's tobacco, 602; and University of Virginia, 211

Dwight, Henry Williams: identified, 434n; letter to, from R. Harrison, 433–4; and settlement of TJ's account, 433–4

Dwight, Timothy: on colleges in southern U.S., 229

D'Wolf, John: An Address delivered to the Citizens of Bristol, R. I., July Fourth, 1821, 130; identified, 17:570–1n; letter from, 130–1; letter to, 189; oration of, 130–1, 189

D'Wolf, Sylvia Griswold (John D'Wolf's wife): as amanuensis, 130, 189

Eagle Hotel (Richmond), 107

Early, Mr., 405

earthquakes: in Charlottesville, 343–4

East Florida: land claims in, 98–101. See also Florida

East India Marine Society, 331, 362

The East-India Marine Society of Salem, 331, 362

Easton, David: family of, 135n; and R. H. Harrison's Revolutionary War service, 134, 160–1; identified, 135n; letter from, 134–5; letter to, 160–1

Easton, Sarah Harrison (David Easton's wife; Richard H. Harrison's daughter): and R. H. Harrison's Revolutionary War pension, 134, 135n, 136–42

Echols, Joseph: family of, 392–3; identified, 395n; letter from, 392–3; letter to, 399; seeks educational advice from TJ, 392–3, 399

Eckert, Susanna: signs petition, 146

Eddystone Rocks (English Channel): lighthouse at, 164n

Edinburgh Review: bound for TJ, 619

education: British influence over U.S., 173; civics, 281–3; classical, 24, 556; elementary, 176, 294–5; English language, 68, 161; federal appropriations for, 243, 244n; female, 143, 144n, 469; and free libraries, 74, 167–8, 176; of Indians, 32, 237n, 249, 250n, 275, 646, 659; in Ky., 476, 478–9, 480n; Lancasterian system, 142; Latin, 79n, 161, 659; military instruction, 124,
INDEX

education (cont.)
183; of the poor, 248, 262, 263–4; religious, 230n; of southern students, 154, 188, 190, 229; textbooks, 238, 358, 633; of TJ, 24; TJ on, 150, 235, 293, 358; in Va., 74, 293, 408, 514. See also education, collegiate; schools and colleges; specific entries for TJ's Eppes and Randolph descendants

education, collegiate: curriculum of, 153, 302–3; faculty for, 190; funding for, in Md., 153–4, 155n; and sectional differences, 154; and student misbehavior, 227–9, 230–4; TJ on, 275. See also schools and colleges; specific entries for academic subjects

Edwards, Eleanor: signs petition, 146

Egypt: and Jewel of Malta, 58, 60n

electricity: study of, 625

An Elementary Treatise on Mineralogy and Geology (P. Cleaveland), 289, 289–90

The Elements of Natural or Experimental Philosophy (T. Cavallo; ed. F. X. Brosius), 303

Elijah (Hebrew prophet), 533

Elisha (Hebrew prophet), 533

Ellicott, Andrew (1754–1820): identified, 5:101n; memorandum to, from J. Girault, 295, 296–8, 312; as surveyor, 297n, 312; and W. Fla. border, 296–7

Ellsworth, Oliver: as Supreme Court justice, 467

Embargo Act (1807): mentioned, 620

English language: Anglo-Saxon (Old English), 276; applicants to teach at University of Virginia, 68; books on grammar of, 15, 76, 390; dialects of, 356; dictionaries, 256, 280, 329, 471, 619; study of, 161

Enquirer (Richmond newspaper). See Richmond Enquirer (newspaper)

Epicteti Stoici Philosophi Enchiridion: Unà cum Cebetis Thebani Tabula. Quibus adjectuntur haec Edizione Simplicii Commentarius in Enchiridion Epicteti. Item Arriani Commentarium de Epicteti Disputationibus, Lib. IV (Epictetus, Cebes, Simplicius, and Arrian; ed. H. Wolf), 279

Epictetus (Greek philosopher): Epicteti Stoici Philosophi Enchiridion: Unà cum Cebetis Thebani Tabula. Quibus adjectuntur haec Edizione Simplicii

Commentarius in Enchiridion Epicteti. Item Arriani Commentarium de Epicteti Disputationibus, Lib. IV (ed. H. Wolf), 279

Episcopalians: Charlottesville convention of Va. diocese, 368, 376–7, 396; and education, 368, 370, 371; mentioned, 656, 658, 659, 660

An Epitome of Scripture Doctrine, comprised in A Catechism, for the Use of Children (T. Whittemore), 439, 440n

Eppes, Francis Wayles (TJ's grandson): education of, at South Carolina College, 21, 227, 229, 302–3; identified, 4:115n; leaves South Carolina College, 302–3; and legal education, 303, 334–5, 381, 446, 473, 475, 488–9; letters from, 302–3, 381–2; letters from accounted for, 230n, 303n, 335n; letters to, 334–5, 463; marriage of, 475, 476n, 488–9, 572; mentioned, 165; and Poplar Forest, 22, 572–3; relationship with father, 446, 488–9; and student misbehavior at South Carolina College, 230n; and TJ's estate, 272; TJ's relationship with, 334–5

Eppes, John Wayles (TJ's son-in-law): financial situation of, 302–3, 381; and grapes, 22; health of, 21, 22, 180, 381–2, 446, 572, 573; identified, 1:337–8n; invitations to visit, 382; letters from, 21–3, 179–81, 488–9; letters to, 165–6, 446, 572–3; library of, 166, 179, 181; and loan to TJ, 166, 180, 446, 488; and W. C. Nicholas's debts, 417; and proposed land exchange with TJ, 22, 165, 180; relationship with son, 21, 381, 446, 488–9, 572–3; and sale of pantops, 350n; sends greetings, 180–1; TJ pays, 474; TJ sends greetings to, 335; urges TJ to write history, 180

Eppes, Martha Burke Jones (John Wayles Eppes's second wife): identified, 2:127n; sends greetings, 180; TJ sends greetings to, 166, 335, 446, 573; TJ sends plants to, 166

Eppes, Mary Elizabeth Cleland Randolph (Francis Wayles Eppes's wife; Thomas Eston Randolph's daughter): identified, 11:632n; marriage of, 475, 476n, 489; TJ on, 572

Eppes, Richard (of Sussex Co.): as Va. legislator, 83n
Erasmus, Desiderius: home of, 658
Erving, George William: identified, 2:32n; letter from, 622; letter to, 639; as minister plenipotentiary to Spain, 98, 100n; and visits to Monticello, 622, 639
Essais de Montaigne (M. de Montaigne), 619
Essai sur les Mœurs et l’Esprit des Nations (Voltaire), 466
An Essay on a Uniform Orthography for the Indian Languages of North America (J. Pickering), 198, 225
An Essay on Man (A. Pope; French translation by C. Le Brun), 96
Essays on various subjects of Taste, Morals, and National Policy (G. Tucker), 605
Eston (TJ’s slave; b. 1808). See Hemings, Eston (TJ’s enslaved son; b. 1808)
ethics: study of, 334
Euclid: writings of, 650, 651, 652
Europe: scarcity of bread in, 241; works on, 234, 255, 399
Europe after the Congress of Aix-la-Chapelle. Forming the Sequel to the Congress of Vienna (D. D. de Pradt; trans. G. A. Otis), 255
Europe: or a General Survey of the present situation of the principal powers; with conjectures on their Future Prospects (A. H. Everett), 234, 255
Eustis, William: identified, 1:584n; mentioned, 481; and TJ’s health, 559
Evarts, Jeremiah, 646
Everett, Alexander Hill: Europe: or a General Survey of the present situation of the principal powers; with conjectures on their Future Prospects, 234, 255; identified, 10:364n
Everett, Edward: identified, 8:49–50n; letter from, 234–5; letter to, 235–6; sends work to TJ, 234, 255; writings of, 356
Everett, Oliver: identified, 355n; letter from, 354–5; and Memoirs of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences, 354, 355–6
exercise, physical: and health, 443, 559
Family Visitor, 516
Farmers’ Bank of Virginia (Richmond): funds embezzled from, 328, 329n; orders on, 609, 623; TJ’s loan from, 298, 298–9, 330, 374, 389, 504, 621; and University of Virginia, 374
Farrar, John: identified, 13:382n; writings of, 356
fasting: practice criticized, 93
Federalist party: and J. Q. Adams, 307; electoral defeats, 665; and federal judiciary, 305; praises TJ, 307; principles of, 496; TJ on, 361, 513; T. G. Watkins on, 307
Federal Republican and Baltimore Telegraph (newspaper), 383, 400, 401, 448, 430
fences: in agriculture, 318
Ferdinand VII, king of Spain: and E. Fla., 99, 100n; family of, 401; lack of confidence in, 614; rumored assassination of, 401
Ferguson, James: Astronomy explained upon Sir Isaac Newton’s principles, 399
Fernagus De Gelone, Jean Louis: as government employee in Haiti, 142; identified, 11:127–8n; letter from, 142
Ferrall, Patrick: Treasury Department clerk, 433n
feudalism: and gifts to feudal lords, 23, 61, 376
fevers: described as typhoid, 196; tertian, 552. See also yellow fever
files (tools), 50, 51
Finley, Anthony: identified, 6:55n; letter from, 189; letter to, 224–5; sends work to TJ, 189, 224
firearms: cannon, 387; equipment for, 565; muskets, 150; TJ on, 565
fire engines: in Philadelphia, 195
first meridian. See prime meridian
The First Part of the Institutes of the Laws of England: or a Commentary upon Littleton (E. Coke), 463
fish: anchovies, 457; herring, 487, 491, 504, 512, 522, 531; sent to TJ, 531; shad, 301, 487, 491, 504, 512, 522, 530; TJ purchases, 487
Fisk, Allen: edits Murray’s English Grammar Simplified (L. Murray), 15, 76
Fitch, William D.: and goods for TJ, 244, 309, 318–9n; identified, 9:483n
flannel: TJ orders, 45
flax: as crop, 217n; preparation of, 21, 122n
Flood, John: sells horse to TJ, 375n
Florida: land claims in, 119; territorial government of, 394n. See also East Florida; West Florida

Flour: price of, 52, 52–3, 187, 187, 298, 581; received as pay, 187; sale of, 52, 52–3, 187, 187; from Shadwell, 187; shipment of, 163, 609, 623; transported to Richmond, 169. See also Monticello (TJ's Albemarle Co. estate): flour from

Flournoy, Thomas C.: identified, 5:331n; letter from, 369–70; and presidential election of 1824, 369–70; urges TJ to seek presidency, 369

Flowers. See plants; specific flower names

Fodder: for horses, 273, 274n, 368; mentioned, 632; for mules, 273, 274n, 632; for oxen, 273

Fonblanque, John de Grenier: A Treatise of Equity, 334, 335, 336n, 473

Food: almonds, 13; anchovies, 457; asparagus, 407; bacon, 30; beef, 92–3, 241, 258, 315, 351, 403, 405; biscuits, 557; bread, 241, 402, 601n; cakes, 13; cheese, 44; fish, 487; grapes, 22; greens, 255; herring, 491, 504, 512, 522, 530; ice cream, 13; kale, sea, li; macaroni, 457; millet, 466n; mustard, 44, 49; oats, 317–8, 475n, 586n; olive oil, 39, 118, 457; peas, 343, 407; pies, 79n; pork, 85, 406; and prayer, 92–3; puddings, 92–3; raisins, 13, 42; shad, 301, 491, 504, 512, 522, 530; strawberries, 343; turkey, 79n; vegetables, 196. See also alcohol; beans; coffee; corn; flour; oil; rice; salt; spices; sugar; tea; wine

Foote, John Parsons: identified, 266n; letter from, 265–6; letter to, 315; publishes Western Quarterly Reporter of Medical, Surgical, and Natural Science, 265–6, 315

Force, Peter: identified, 14:577–8n; The National Calendar, and Annals of the United States; for MDCCXXII, 303, 304n

Forbes, John: identified, 13:579–80n; as minister plenipotentiary to Spain, 481

Fossett, Joseph (Joe) (TJ's slave; b. 1780): as blacksmith, 632, 641n, 641, 642, 643; and goods for TJ, 44; identified, 4:245n; fossils: study of, 125, 193

Fothergill, John: identified, 6:101n; and B. Waterhouse, 532

Fothergill, Samuel, 532

Fourth of July: orations, 130, 547, 548n, 571, 572n, 584, 626, 627n

France: Chambre des Députés, 177, 427, 428; excise taxes and duties in, 173; and Greek independence, 427, 428; and Lafayette, 426, 427; literature of, 177; and smallpox vaccination, 567; and South American independence, 425; and U.S., 177, 430; wines from, 561. See also French Revolution; Gallatin, Albert: as minister plenipotentiary to France; Institut de France; Jefferson, Thomas: Public Service; Louis XVI, king of France; Napoleon I, emperor of France

Franklin, Benjamin: busts of, lii; and Declaration of Independence, 274; inventions of, 346; Memoirs of the Life and Writings of Benjamin Franklin, LL.D. F.R.S. &c. (ed. W. T. Franklin), 168; portraits of, 291; praised, 572n; science of, 625; stove of, 321; and warm baths, 292; works attributed to, 75, 76n

Fray, John: identified, 636–7n; introduced to TJ, 636; and TJ's Shadwell mills, 636, 637n

Frayssinous, Denis, 429, 430–1n

Fredericksburg, Va.: stagecoach to and from, 606

Freeman, James: identified, 10:430–1n; as Unitarian minister, 636

Freemasonry: and cosmology, 56; symbolism of, 60n

French and Indian War, 297n

French language: letters in, from: P. Derieux, 637–8; C. Le Brun, 95–7; L. Petit, 554–5; A. Thiébaut de Berneaud, 62–4; spoken in Washington, 37, 163; study of, 562; TJ on study of, 163

French Revolution: TJ on, 384

Fry, Joshua (ca. 1760–1839): friend of D. F. Robertson, 209; identified, 17:29n; furniture: presses, 164n

Gadsden, Christopher: TJ's opinion on, 486

Gadsden, John: identified, 486–7n; introduced to TJ, 486, 488; visits Monticello, 486, 488n

Gallatin, Albert: and appointments, 557, 562; conveys letters and parcels, 456,
INDEX

geology: books on, 125, 193; study of, 278, 355–6; TJ on, 193. See also mineralogy

Γεωλογία. Agricultural Pursuits (trans. T. Owen), 18, 242

George III, king of Great Britain: mentioned, 595

George IV, king of Great Britain: and appointments, 410; as prince regent, 652

Georgia, University of: and tariffs on books, 11, 78

German language: study of, 562; works in, owned by TJ, 628, 629n

Germany: scholarship in, 503

Ghent, Treaty of (1814): and national boundaries, 649–50, 652

Gibbon, Edward: The History of the Decline and Fall of the Roman Empire, 399

Gibbon, James: and cement, 288, 288–9, 289–90, 411; identified, 2:669n; letters to, from D. M. Randolph, 288–9, 289–91

Gibson, Alexander: identified, 17:424n; seeks appointment, 625, 627, 653

Gibson, Patrick: family of, 627; financial situation of, 627; health of, 627; identified, 4:523n; letter from, 653; letter from accounted for, 625n; letter to, 625; seeks appointment for son, 625, 627, 653; TJ on, 627. See also Gibson & Jefferson (Richmond firm)

Gibson & Jefferson (Richmond firm): identified, 1:44n; and payments made for TJ, 483; and payments to TJ, 482, 482, 483. See also Gibson, Patrick; Jefferson, George (TJ's cousin)

gigs: travel in, 360

Giles, William Branch: possible author of “A Native of Virginia” articles, 386n

Gill (TJ's slave; b. 1792). See Gillette, Gill (TJ's slave; b. 1792)

Gillette, Gill (TJ's slave; b. 1792): allocations to, 317–8

Gillette, Ned (TJ's slave; b. 1760): and Shadwell milldam, 610

Gillian, John, 623n

Gilliat, J. & W. See John & William Gilliat (Richmond firm)

Gillies, John: The History of Ancient Greece, its Colonies, and Conquests, 399; The History of the World, from the reign of Alexander to that of Augustus, 399

Gills, John, 404
INDEX

Gilmour, Peachy Ridgeway: identified, 16:543n; and TJ’s petition to alter Bedford Co. road, 70
Gilmore, Joseph: identified, 16:30n; and repair of TJ’s mills, 640
Gimbrede, Thomas: engraving of J. Monroe, 299, 492; identified, 1:23n
Gimlets, 49
Girard, Stephen: identified, 8:587–8n; invests in federal bonds, 517; and payments made for TJ, 456, 461, 492, 510, 515
Girardin, Louis Hue: health of, 559; identified, 1:633–4n
Girault, John: identified, 297n; memorandum of, to A. Ellicott, 295, 296–8, 312; and W. Fla. border, 296–7
Gist, Nathaniel, 137
Glass, Francis: identified, 554n; Latin biography of G. Washington, 552–3, 554n, 583–4; letter from, 552–4; letter to, 583–4; seeks TJ’s assistance, 552–3
Glass, window: Boston, 621; sent to TJ, 621; TJ orders, 609
Gloves, 47
Glue: TJ orders, 42
God: as creator, 89, 91, 92
Godman, John Davidson: edits Western Quarterly Reporter of Medical, Surgical, and Natural Science, 265–6, 315; identified, 266n; letter from, 265–6; letter to, 315
Goggins & Irvine (firm), 406
Gold: as currency, 365n
Goldsborough, Charles Washington: and freedom of the press, 398; identified, 8:201–2n; letter from, 398; letter to, 438; and “A Native of Virginia,” 398, 438; on TJ, 398
Goldsborough, Robert H.: and identity of “A Native of Virginia,” 400
Goliath (Old Testament figure), 60n
Good, Elizabeth: signs petition, 146
Good, Maria: signs petition, 146
Good, Maria, Jr.: signs petition, 146
Goode, Robert: as director of public buildings in Richmond, 201n
Goodenow, John Milton: Historical Sketches of the Principles and Maxims of American Jurisprudence, 467, 468n; identified, 467–8n; letter to, 467–8
Gordon, Eleanor A.: signs petition, 146
Gordon, Jane: signs petition, 146
Gordon, William: The History of the Rise, Progress, and Establishment, of the Independence of the United States of America, 145, 147n
Gordon, William Fitzhugh: friendship with C. Cocke, 391, 392n; identified, 5:270n
gorgons (mythological creatures), 574
Gorman, John: identified, 14:557–8n; letter from, 194–5; letter to, 215–6; orders goods for TJ, 46, 47, 50; as stonemason, 195, 215–6
Gough, William: identified, 85–6n; letter to, 85–6; as Papol Forest overseer, 69–70, 85, 403, 407n
Gout, 654
Gouverneur, Samuel Lawrence: and J. Monroe, 277
government. See politics
Grabe, John Ernest: edits Septuaginta Interpretum, 18
Graham, Edward: identified, 12:175n; letter to, 102; and survey of Natural Bridge, 102
Grammar: study of, 276, 390
Grammar Simplified; or, an Ocular Analysis of the English Language (J. Greenleaf), 390
Grammatica Anglo-Saxonica ex Hickesiano Linguarum Septentrionalium Thesaurum Excerpta (G. Hickes), 18
Grand, Ferdinand: as banker, 383, 385, 400, 453n, 434, 448–51, 538
Grand & Compagnie (Paris firm), 384–5, 395, 401, 412, 448, 449, 450
grapes: Alexander (Cape of Good Hope), 465; Bland, 320; effect of weather on, 437; fox, 320, 436; from France, 22; grown in Ala., 257; muscat, 320–1, 337; vine cuttings, 22, 320–1, 337, 437. See also Monticello (TJ’s Albemarle Co. estate): viticulture at; viticulture; wine
Grass: as fodder, 368
La Graunde Abridgement (R. Brooke), 335
Gray, Mr.: buys TJ’s tobacco, 436
Gray & Pankey (Richmond firm): buys TJ’s tobacco, 582, 602
Grayson, William: and G. Washington, 137, 138
Great Britain: agriculture in, 217n; and Balkans, 372n; and colonization, 490–1, 635; cost of books in, 334, 335; debts owed to merchants of, 3, 35; economic distress in, 156, 255–6, 536; exchange rate in, 583; excise
INDEX

taxes and duties in, 172, 173; and Greek independence, 427; House of Commons, 491n; House of Lords, 490–1; influence of, in Europe, 256; influence on U.S. education, 173; judicial system in, 80; and Mississippi lands, 295; and smallpox vaccination, 567; trade policies of, 490–1, 635; and U.S., 144–6, 490–1, 620; and War of 1812

See also Adams, John Quincy; American Revolution; Embargo Act (1807); George III; George IV; Jefferson, Thomas: Opinions on; Pinkney, William; Rush, Richard; War of 1812

Greece, ancient: agriculture in, 217n, 242; history of, 399

Greece, modern: constitution of, 430n; legislature of, 430n; and Ottoman Empire, 430n; war of independence, 427–8, 459


Greek language: classical works written in, 73, 123, 197, 202, 240n, 358, 375, 376, 439, 565, 619; pronunciation of, 356; study of, 399, 556; works in, 212, 241–2, 278, 356

Green, Frederick: and Maryland Gazette, 311

Green, John Williams: B. Peyton on, 598; TJ on, 612; visits Monticello, 598, 612, 621

Green, Samuel: and Maryland Gazette, 311

Green, Willis: and W. C. Nicholas estate, 414, 415, 418n, 419, 420, 421

Greene, Mr.: and W. C. Nicholas estate, 653–4, 655

Griffith, Sarah: signs petition, 146

Griffiths, Elijah: identified, 1:237n; letter from, 195–6; on Philadelphia orphanage fire, 195; seeks appointments, 195; on weather, 196

Grimes, Eliza: signs petition, 146

grindstones, 366, 464

groceries: purchased by TJ, 39, 586n. See also food

Grose, Francis: writings of, 473

Gross, Ezra Carter: as reference for J. S. Myer, 17

Grymes, John Randolph, 580–1

Gunn, John: Richmond lots of, 192, 200

gunpowder: mentioned, 565; TJ purchases, 41, 46, 47

guns. See firearms

Gurney, Anna: writings of, 473

gutters: for Buckingham Co. courthouse, 523; at Monticello, 470, 549; TJ on, 549; at University of Virginia, 549

Gwillim, Henry: edits A New Abridgment of the Law (M. Bacon), 334, 335

Hackley, Richard Shippey: E. Fla. land claims of, 98, 100–1, 119; identified, 9:57n

Hadhfield, George (Maria Cosway's brother): family of, 537, 639; identified, 639n; letter to, 639

Hagar (Old Testament figure), 149, 644

Hailman, Elizabeth: signs petition, 146

Haines, Hiram: identified, 17:240n; letter to, 23; and pocketknife for TJ, 23; and portrait of TJ, 23; and TJ's Notes on the State of Virginia, 23

Hair (Old Testament figure), 36, 209; TJ's described, 603

Hale, Sir Mathew: as legal authority, 334–5, 475

Hallam, Henry: View of the State of Europe during the Middle Ages, 399

Hamilton, Alexander (1757–1804): relationship with TJ, 572n
INDEX

Hammond, Charles: identified, 17:399n;
Review of the Opinion of the Supreme Court of the United States, in the case of Cohens vs. Virginia, 362, 367
Hampden-Sydney College: funding for, 109, 110, 111n, 129–30, 158, 159
Hancock, John: and American Revolution, 572n
Hansford, Alexander: purchases books, 278
Hansford, Theodosius: and artifacts for University of Virginia, 278; and books for University of Virginia, 278, 279–80; identified, 279n; letter from, to University of Virginia Board of Visitors, 278–9; letter to, 328
Hargrave, Francis: as legal authority, 334–5, 475; Notes on Lord Coke's First Institute, or Commentary upon Littleton, 580
Harker, Samuel, 538n
Harlow, Brice: boats of, 522, 530; delivers letter, 522n
Harper, Robert Goodloe: and medallion of G. Washington, 162
Harrah, Margaret: signs petition, 146
Harris, Mr. (of Bedford Co.): family of opposes new road, 70
Harris, James (1766–1830): identified, 55n; letter from, 55; and lumber for University of Virginia, 55
Harris, Levett: accusations against, 9; and F. Adelung, 9; identified, 1:379–80n; letter from, 9–10; letter to, 40; proposed visit of, 9, 40; sends book to TJ, 9, 40; sends greetings to Randolphps, 10; sues W. D. Lewis, 9
Harrison, Carter Henry: identified, 336–7n; introduces Abbott and Myers to TJ, 336; letter from, 336–7; and TJ's health, 336
Harrison, Grace Dent (Richard H. Harrison's wife): death of, 134, 137
Harrison, Jesse Burton: education of, 26–7; identified, 17:557–8n; TJ introduces, 26–7
Harrison, Robert Hanson: correspondence with G. Washington, 134, 137–41; death of, 134, 141, 160, 161n; family of, 134, 135n, 137; and A. Hamilton, 138; health of, 138, 140; identified, 141n; and Lafayette, 135n; personal papers of, 134, 137; Revolutionary War service of, 134, 135n, 136–7, 141–2, 160; as secretary to G. Washington, 136, 141; Supreme Court appointment of, 136, 139, 140
Harter, Eleanor: signs petition, 146
Harter, Sarah: signs petition, 146
Harvard University: faculty at, 159; J. T. Kirkland as president of, 4–5, 27; mentioned, 659; public ceremonies at, 656; and tariffs on books, 4–5, 6–7, 11, 27, 30, 78; G. Ticknor's professorship at, 5, 7n; and Unitarianism, 518, 564; B. Waterhouse's professorship at, 655
Harvie, Jaquiline Burwell: and University of Virginia, 328, 329n
"Hassan, Nathan Ben" (pseudonym of Christian Schultz). See Schultz, Christian
Hastings, Warren: impeachment of, 37, 38n
Hatch, Frederick Winslow: and Charlottesville convention of Va. Episcopalians, 376–7, 396; house of, 25–4, 61; identified, 17:483n; invited to dine with TJ, 184; letters from, 61–2, 184; letters to, 23–4, 376–7; letter to accounted for, 184n; officiates at weddings, 184; TJ gives money to, 23–4, 61, 376, 377n
hats: given to TJ, 565; TJ orders, 48; wool, 48, 49
Haüy, René Just: writings of, 335
Hawkins, Mr.: TJ buys horses from, 77–8, 168–9, 183, 298
Hawkins, Abner B.: and University of Virginia, 534
Hawkins, Sarah: signs petition, 146
Hawley, Abraham: account with TJ, 318n; identified, 16:645n
Hawley, Gideon: as superintendent of N.Y. common schools, 75
hay, 317–8
Hay, George: and American Society for promoting the civilization and general improvement of the Indian Tribes within the United States, 277; identified, 2:402n; and J. Monroe, 277
Hay, William (1748–1825), 193n, 200
Hayne, William Edward: and South Carolina College, 232
INDEX

H. C. Carey & I. Lea (Philadelphia firm): and J. Delaplaine's proposed American travel guide, 223; identified, 481–2n; letter from, 481–2; letter from accounted for, 503n; letter to, 503; and proposed Charlottesville bookstore, 481, 503

health: alcohol abuse, 443, 499, 557–8; and bathing, 319; bile, 218; blindness, 516, 546; catarrh, 291; colds, 291; cough, 291; deafness, 516; debility, 454; diarrhea, 559; and diet, 443; and exercise, 443, 559; fever, 196, 552; gout, 654; hand injury, 504; hearing loss, 310; leg injury, 64; memory loss, 12, 423, 454, 516; "nervous affections," 490; palsy, 453, 502, 546; and physical habits, 291, 292; pulmonary complaint, 196, 460; rheumatism, 315n; of slaves, 64, 501; and sleep, 559; smallpox, 138; smallpox vaccination, 566–8; speech impairment, 562; stomach ailments, 255; vision loss, 428–9, 454, 569, 577; and warm springs, 572; weather's effect on, 300; of women, 196; wounds, 575. See also aging; Jefferson, Thomas: Health; medicine; mental illness; yellow fever

Heath, James Ewell: identified, 17:425n; as Va. auditor of public accounts, 158, 159

Hebb, George: identified, 395–6n; letters from, 394–6, 401; and "A Native of Virginia," 394–5, 401, 433; and rumored assassinations in Spain, 401; S. Smith (of Md.) on, 480–1

Hemings, Beverly (TJ's enslaved son; b. 1798): escapes, li–lii, 196 (illus.); on Monticello slave lists, li–lii

Hemings, Eston (TJ's enslaved son; b. 1800): drives cart, 64

Hemings, Harriet (TJ's enslaved daughter; b. 1801): escapes, li–lii, 196 (illus.); on Monticello slave lists, li–lii

Hemings, Madison (TJ's enslaved son; b. 1803): family of, li–lii

Hemings, Sally (TJ's slave and mother of children fathered by him; 1773–1833): family of, li; identified, 3:610–1n; and TJ, li

Hemings, John (TJ's slave; b. ca. 1770): and goods for TJ, 46; identified, 13:60–1n; letter from, 35–6; letter to, 64; travels to and from Poplar Forest, 35, 64, 535; as woodworker, 35–6, 64, 632

Hemp: as cash crop, 217n; preparation of, 21

Henderson, Bennett: legatees of, 600

Hening, William Henry: identified, 568n; Prospectus for a Vaccine Dispensary, 566–8

Hening, William Waller: identified, 1:158–9n; letter from, 388–9; letters to, 374, 468; The New Virginia Justice, 329, 330n, 374; The Statutes at Large, 374, 388–9, 468

Henrico County, Va.: and Capitol Square, 192, 193n, 200

Henry, Patrick (1736–99): identified, 4:604–5n; mentioned, 149

Henry, Patrick (of Rockbridge Co.): identified, 11:397–8n; and survey of Natural Bridge, 182

Hern, David (Davy) (TJ's slave; b. 1784): identified, 1:464n; wagoner, 632, 642, 643

Hern, Lilburn (TJ's slave; b. 1809): health of, 64

Hern, Randal (TJ's slave; b. 1802): sent to Monticello, 30

Hern, Thrimston (Thrimson) (TJ's slave; b. ca. 1799): clothes for, 194; and J. Gorman, 194–5, 215–6

Herodoti Halicarnassei Historiarum (Herodotus), 73n, 358, 376n, 376, 439, 619

Herodotus: Herodoti Halicarnassei Historiarum, 73n, 358, 376n, 376, 439, 619

Hickman, William Waters: identified, 368–9n; letters from, 368–9, 370–1; seeks TJ's assistance, 368, 370–1; visits Monticello, 368, 370

Hickinbotham, David: identified, 4:154n; letter from, 166–7; letter to, 224; TJ's debt to, 166–7, 224

Highland (J. Monroe's Albemarle Co. estate): corn grown at, 318, 351; J. Monroe at, 615, 625; J. Monroe plans to visit, 561; sale of, 598
INDEX

Hinduism: and theism, 91
Historical Sketches of the Principles and Maxims of American Jurisprudence (J. M. Goodenow), 467, 468n
history: study of, 334; TJ asked to write, 165, 180. See also books: on history
The History of Alexander the Great (Q. Curtius Rufus; trans. F. Pratt), 579
The History of Ancient Greece, its Colonies, And Conquests (J. Gillies), 399
The History of England (P. de Rapin Thoyras; trans. N. Tindal), 399
The History of England, from the Invasion of Julius Caesar to the Revolution in 1688 (D. Hume), 399
History of Modern Europe (W. Russell), 399
The History of the Decline and Fall of the Roman Empire (E. Gibbon), 399
A History of the English Law (J. Reeves), 334, 335
The History of the Reign of Charles V (W. Robertson), 399
The History of the Rise, Progress, and Establishment, of the Independence of the United States of America (W. Gordon), 145, 147n
The History of the World, from the reign of Alexander to that of Augustus (J. Gillies), 399
Hite, Mr., 378n
hogs. See pigs
holland (textile), 42, 43, 44
Holley, Horace: identified, 12:405n; as preacher, 656; as president of Transylvania University, 21n, 159
Holmes, Abiel: American Annals; or, a Chronological History of America, from its discovery in 1492 to 1806, 656; B. Waterhouse on, 656
Holmes, Hugh: identified, 6:114–5n; as president of Agricultural Society of the Valley, 316
Holt, William C.: as speaker of Va. Senate, 208n
Holy Alliance: and Alexander I, 426; and Chickasaw, 435; coach, 559; cost to hire, 116; from Curaçao, 32; fodder for, 273, 274n, 368; mentioned, 93, 430n, 454, 617n, 646; owned by TJ, 273; at Poplar Forest, 405, 406; riding of, 443, 559; theft of, 228; TJ buys, 77–8, 168–9, 183, 298, 375n, 623n; TJ rides, 224, 424, 516, 559, 603–4, 654
The House Carpenters’ Book of Prices, and Rules for measuring and valuing all their different kinds of work: and wages at University of Virginia, 122
household articles: alum, 50; beeswax, 42, 43, 44; blankets, 40, 403; bottles, 39, 561; buttons, 42, 44, 46, 48, 603; candles, 42, 43; cants, 366, 648; chamber pots, 43; corks, 245, 258; dishes, 41; earthenware, 597; glue, 42; ink, 545–6; iron salt, 405; knives, 23; lampblack, 50; linseed oil, 174; locks, 46; needles, 41; padlocks, 42, 45, 48, 49; pitchers, 41; plates, 49; pounce, 545–6; pitch, 41, 565; sifters, 42, 174; stoves, 211, 321–2, 357–8; tablecloths, 50; tallow, 241; thread, 41–4, 46, 47, 48; tumbler; 40; tureens, 42, 174; turpentine, 174; wafers (for sealing letters), 545–6; wax, 545–6; wineglasses, 40. See also building materials; clothing; furniture; tools
House of Representatives, U.S.: chamber of, 300–1; chaplains to, 37–8, 518, 564, 657; and congressional reapportionment, 394n; debates in, 300–1; journals of, 166, 181, 524; mentioned, 386, 387; Military Affairs Committee, 387; Public Expenditures Committee,
INDEX

432, 433n; and revision of judiciary law, 81; Speaker of, 300; and taxes, 5, 6–7; Ways and Means Committee, 386–7. See also Congress, U.S.
Howard, James, 405, 406
Howard, John: penal reforms of, 142
Hudson, Charles: and Limestone Survey lawsuit, 373
Hudson, Christopher: identified, 8:653n; and Limestone Survey, 373
Hudson, John: and Limestone Survey lawsuit, 373
Hughes, James, 419, 423n
Hughes, Wormley (TJ’s slave; b. 1781): and Shadwell milldam, 610
Hull, Mary: signs petition, 146
Humane Society of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, 533
Hume, David: The History of England, from the Invasion of Julius Caesar to the Revolution in 1688, 399; TJ on, 251
Hunter, William (d. 1777), 660
Hunter, William (1774–1849), 660, 662n
Huntington, Daniel, 444
Hyde de Neuville, Anne Marguerite Joséphine Henriette Rouillé de Marigny (Jean Guillaume Hyde de Neuville’s wife), 37
Hyde de Neuville, Jean Guillaume: E. W. R. Coolidge on, 37, 300; as French ambassador to U.S., 430; identified, 4:374–5n
Hymns of Intercession for All Mankind (C. Wesley), 60n

Imperial (ship), 51, 120, 120, 194
impressment: of American seamen, 620
Inca Indians, 95–6
Independence Day. See Fourth of July
Indiana: state papers of, 325
Indians, American: artifacts of, 278; artifacts of, in museums, 206; Cherokee, 645–6; Chickasaw, 644, 646; Choctaw, 644, 646; education of, 32, 237n, 275, 646, 659; land purchased from, 296; languages, 198, 225, 356; missionaries to, 644–7; plans for civilizing, 236–7, 249, 250n, 258–60, 267–8, 269, 646–7; treaties with, 32, 33n; and U.S. War Department, 259, 260n, 269; works on, 441
An Inquiry into the Effects of Spirituous Liquors on the Human Body (B. Rush), 292n

insanity. See mental illness
insects: effect of on agriculture, 106; and flight, 347
Institut de France: and Société de Géographie, 177
Institutes of the Laws of England (E. Coke), 334, 335, 381, 580
insurance. See Mutual Assurance Society
Internal Improvement of South-Carolina, Particularly Adapted to the Low Country (R. Mills), 608, 609n
An Introduction to Natural Philosophy (W. Nicholson), 399
inventions: American claims to, 345–6. See also machines
Iredell, James: as Supreme Court justice, 467
Ireland: oppression in, 145
iron: bar, 40, 44, 45, 51, 648n; purchased by TJ, 41, 44, 45, 47, 48, 49, 51, 647–8; tools, 43; for wagons, 641, 642, 643. See also naileries: nail-rod and iron stock
iron salt, 405
Isaac (TJ’s slave; b. 1768): and Shadwell milldam, 610; as wagoner, 351, 472
Isaacs, David: identified, 7:321–2n; letters from, 241, 258, 284, 315; sells TJ beef, 241, 258, 284, 315; sells TJ tallow, 241; TJ’s account with, 241n
Ishmael (Old Testament figure), 644
Islam, 59, 91
Italy: agriculture in, 217n; stonecutters from, 373, 455, 456
Iturbide, Agustín de (later Agustín I, emperor of Mexico), 573–4
ivy (plant): as advertisement, 95n

INDEX

Jackson, Andrew (cont.)
prospects of, 306, 307; on TJ, 307; and TJ's health, 210; and University of Virginia, 666–7n; and T. G. Watkins, 210–1, 666–7n; and work for TJ, 666n
Jackson, James, 655
Jackson, Jonathan, 655
Jacob, Giles: A New Law Dictionary (eds. O. Ruffhead and J. Morgan), 335, 580
James River: water level of, 581, 597, 621. See also boats: carriage to and from Richmond
James River Company, 289
Jamey (Jamy) (TJ's slave; b. 1802), 30
Jamieson, John: writings of, 473
Jardin des plantes et Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle: seeds from, 364, 491–2, 561
Jarvis, William Charles: identified, 16:256n; and judicial authority, 73; letter from TJ referenced, 73, 74, 150, 151, 175–6, 283, 364–5, 379, 551; The Republican; or, A Series of Essays on the Principles and Policy of Free States, 73, 74, 76n, 175–6, 283, 364–5, 379, 551
Jay, John: J. Adams on, 454
Jefferson, George (TJ's cousin): identified, 1:44n; mentioned, 627; and payments to TJ, 482–3. See also Gibson & Jefferson (Richmond firm)
Jefferson, Martha Wayles Skelton (TJ's wife): death of, 26
Jefferson, Thomas
Books & Library
Business & Financial Affairs
account with T. Appleton, 462, 487, 491, 504, 504, 583; account with E. Bacon, 366–7, 431, 598, 599; account with W. Bentley, 31, 80; account with M. Dawson, 623n; account with H. A. S. Dearborn, 39; account with de Bure Frères, 466; account with Dodge & Oxnam, 510; account with D. Isaacs, 241n; account with J. Laval, 358, 375, 376, 447, 487, 487, 491, 529; account with J. Leitch, 623n; account with F. A. Mayo, 18, 18, 115, 213, 619, 619; account with A. Robertson, 69, 403; account with J. Thompson, 120, 120–1, 170; account with T. G. Watkins, 500, 501; Account with J. Yancey, 404, 404–6; bonds with van Staphorst & Hubbard, 458, 494–5, 526–7, 537; bond with W. C. Nicholas and T. J. Randolph, 165–6, 413; buys and sells slaves, 106; debt to A. Robertson & Company, 106, 403, 577, 585, 624; debt to L. Bowling, 19, 131; debt to Mr. Hawkins, 77–8, 168–9, 169–70, 183, 298; debt to D. Higginbotham, 166–7, 224; debt to P. Mazzei, 462–3; debt to N. & J. & R. van Staphorst, 458, 458, 484, 494–5, 526–7, 537; debt to J. Yancey, 70, 106, 404; endorses notes for W. C. Nicholas, 413, 442, 572–3, 584, 607–8, 654; estate of, 272–3; gives

[ 698 ]
Jefferson, Thomas (cont.)

money to E. W. R. Coolidge, 52, 212; Invoice from de Bure Frères, 71, 120; Invoice from Joshua Dodge, 561–2; Invoice from Lackington, Hughes & Company, 71, 203, 251; and lease of Shadwell mills, 631, 640; and Limestone Survey lawsuit, 373; loan from Bank of Virginia, 350, 374, 386, 597–8; loan from J. W. Eppes, 166, 180, 446, 488; loan from Farmers’ Bank of Virginia, 298, 298–9, 330, 374, 389, 504, 621; loan from W. C. Nicholas’s estate, 609n; loan from T. J. Randolph, 374–5, 434; loans requested from, 555, 556; orders wine from J. Dodge, 561–2, 600; orders wine from Dodge & Oxnard, 457, 461, 462, 519, 547; promissory notes to Edmund Bacon, 435, 632, 641, 642, 643, 643–4; rent due TJ, 168–9, 319–20, 623, 631; sells flour, 52, 52–3, 187, 187, 609, 623; sells tobacco, 407n, 446, 581, 582, 586, 597, 601, 602, 609, 623; sells tree bark, 351; as W. Short’s representative, 482, 482–3 (See also Barnes, John; charity; Gibson, Patrick; Gibson & Jefferson [Richmond firm]; Mutual Assurance Society; Peyton, Bernard; Wilson Cary Nicholas’s Administrators v. James Morrison and Thomas Deye Owings)

Correspondence

Descriptions of appearance, 603–4; biographies of, 254; by S. A. Bumstead, 603–4; clothing, 603

Family & Friends
friendship with J. Adams, 546; friendship with L. Levi, 73; relations with grandchildren, 334–5, 463, 559, 572–3; relations with N. P. Trist, 344n

Health
aging, 25, 36, 126, 156, 216, 246, 319, 327, 327, 357, 358–9, 359, 378, 385, 390, 423, 501, 503, 514, 514, 515, 515, 555, 560, 563, 613; debility, 25, 246, 378, 423, 514, 515, 515, 559, 560, 654; diarrhea, 559; good health of, 10, 12, 196, 210, 327, 372n, 409n, 654; illness of, 409n; injured in fall, 26, 396; memory loss, 378, 413, 558, 613; physical habits of, 291, 292, 319, 327; staphylococcus infection, 12; and warm baths, 319; wrist injury, 126, 423, 514, 560, 563, 661

Honors & Memberships
Agricultural Society of the Valley, membership, 316, 317, 327; American Antiquarian Society, membership, 25, 196 (illus.); American Society for promoting the civilization and general improvement of the Indian Tribes within the United States, membership in declined, 249–50, 270; Société Linnéenne de Paris, membership, 62

Literary Quotes
A. L. Barbauld, 423; Horace, 501, 563; Tacitus, 25; Virgil, 424; E. Young, 423 (See also Bible)

Opinions on
Adams-Onís Treaty (1819), 98–9; age of maturity, 572; aging, 73, 191; Alexander I, 377; American Society for promoting the civilization and general improvement of the Indian Tribes within the United States,
INDEX

JEFFERSON, Thomas (cont.)
249–50, 267, 268–70; ancient Greek agriculture, 242; bankruptcy law, 80; books, 78; British government, 255–6; canals of New York, 293; Christianity, 439, 467, 499–500, 563–4; citizens, duties of, 150; civilizing the Indians, 267–8; clergy, 268; colonial independence, 513; common law, 467; conflict as a natural law, 424; criticism of public officials, 585; death and dying, 423; differences of opinion, 438; early marriages, 572; education, 24, 150, 235, 275, 293, 358; education of southerners in the North, 275; election of 1800, 513; European affairs, 241, 255–6; federal judiciary, 34, 80–1, 513–4; Fourth of July orations, 571; freedom of the seas, 156; geology, 193; government employment, 246; gun ownership, 565; R. Hackley's land claims, 98–100; human progress, 559–60; Indians, 275; Jesus, 439, 499, 500; judicial review, 73, 80–1, 364–5, 367, 550–1; medicine, 666n; Missouri question, 72, 460; monarchical forms of government, 573–4; phenomenon of looming, 625; poetry, 503–4; political divisions, 513; political parties, 626; prejudice, 189; public speaking, 251; publication of his letters, 319, 424, 501, 563; T. M. Randolph, 560; reading, 424; religion, 212, 439, 655; replying to anonymous attacks, 447; reviewing publications, 76; roofs, flat, 549; science, American, 558; slavery, 426, 609n; state versus federal authority, 513, 584; Supreme Court, 80–1, 361, 367; taxes, 11; truth, 625; Union, 584; warm baths, 319; wine, 378, 465, 561; younger generation, 275, 359, 605

Portraits
engravings of, 23n; given as gifts, 23, 36, 209, 291–2; mentioned, 603; Saint-Mémin’s physiognotrace, 23n

Public Service
in Confederation Congress, 26; in Continental Congress, 274; as a director for locating public buildings in Richmond, 200, 201n; as governor of Va., 26, 193n, 200, 388, 468; inaugural addresses of, 627n; as minister to France, 26; praised for, 149, 476–7; as president, 96, 142–3, 180, 430n, 548n; as vice president, 34, 312 (See also Virginia, University of: Board of Visitors)

Travels
to Natural Bridge, 102, 104, 168, 182 (See also Poplar Forest [TJ’s Bedford Co. estate])

Writings
Abstract of Evidence in Wilson Cary Nicholas’s Administrators v. James Morrison and Thomas Deye Owings, 413, 418–23; Bill for the Removal of the Seat of Government of Virginia, 193n, 200; Bond of Wilson Cary Nicholas, Thomas Jefferson, and Thomas Jefferson Randolph to the Second Bank of the United States, 165–6; Declaration of Independence, 12, 14n, 147–8, 219, 274, 496, 537, 599–600, 633–4; Estimate of Material Needed for Shadwell Milldam, 525; Estimate of Tin Needed to Roof Monticello, 526; First Inaugural Address, 627n; Kentucky Resolutions, 34, 35n; List of Books Recommended for Reading Law, 335–6; Memorandum to Philip N. Nicholas, 482–3; Notes on Architectural Ornaments for Poplar Forest, 534; Notes on Bricks Needed for Monticello Columns and Cisterns, 380–1; Notes on Delivery of Building Material for Shadwell Milldam, 610; Notes on Monticello Cisterns and Columns and Possible Book Purchases, 472–4; Notes on the State of Virginia, 23, 212, 517, 550–1, 609n, 611, 648; Notes on Tin and Plank for Monticello, 575; Notes on University of Virginia Building Expenses, 511; Notice for Anonymous Insertion in the Richmond Enquirer, 135–4, 196 (illus.), 196 (illus.); Order on Bernard Peyton for “George G. Leiper,” 343; Petition of University of Virginia Board of Visitors to United States Congress, 72, 197–8; plans for a courthouse, 1, 196 (illus.);
INDEX

JEFFERSON, Thomas (cont.)
Rockfish Gap Report of the University of Virginia Commissioners, 190, 582–3; Statement on Wilson Cary Nicholas's Administrators v. James Morrison and Thomas Deye Owings, 413, 414–8; Summary Journal of Letters, 502

Jeffersonite (mineral), l–li, 196 (illus.), 511–2, 558

Jefferson Society of Washington College: named for TJ, 238; TJ on, 251

Jefferson v. John Hudson and Charles Hudson, 373

Jenks, William: as chaplain of Mass. legislature, 444

Jennison, Samuel: identified, 324n; as member of American Antiquarian Society, 323, 326

Jeremiah (Jerry) (TJ's slave; b. 1777): as wagoner, 318, 472, 610, 632

Jerry (TJ's slave; b. 1777). See Jeremiah (Jerry) (TJ's slave; b. 1777)

Jesus: crucifixion of, 57, 58, 60n; doctrines of, 548n; mentioned, 645, 656; and E. P. Page's cosmology, 56, 58, 59; as prophet, 90, 91, 93; TJ on, 439, 499, 500; B. Waterhouse on, 533

Jews: in U.S., 657, 658, 660–1. See also Judaism

Joe (TJ's slave; b. 1780). See Fossett, Joseph (Joe) (TJ's slave; b. 1780)

John (New Testament evangelist), 57

John (schooner), 310, 320

John VI, king of Portugal and Brazil, 410–1

John & William Gilliat (Richmond firm): purchases TJ's tobacco, 602

John Cockey Owings & Company (firm), 414, 421. See also Owings, John Cockey

Johnson, Mr. (boatman): transports goods, 214, 222, 258, 330, 332

Johnson, Chapman: as attorney, 328, 329n, 332; and establishment of University of Virginia, 129, 158; and funding for University of Virginia, 107, 108–9, 123n, 128, 220, 260, 261, 313–4; identified, 5:550n; letter from, 313–4; as member of University of Virginia Board of Visitors, 28, 313, 328; as Va. state senator, 157, 178, 199, 207, 221, 248, 263, 264, 285, 286, 328, 329

Johnson, Henry: identified, 240n; letter from, 239–40; sends work to TJ, 239

Johnson, Richard: letter from accounted for, 669

Johnson, Richard Mentor: identified, 5:586n; as U.S. senator from Ky., 83

Johnson, Samuel: A Dictionary of the English Language, 256, 280, 329, 471, 619

Johnson, William (1771–1834): identified, 1:555n; introduces J. Gadsden, 486; letter from, 486–7

Johnson, William R.: as Va. legislator, 83n

Johnson & Warner (Philadelphia firm), 256, 329

Johnston, George: as G. Washington's aide-de-camp, 137, 138

John Van Lew & Company (Richmond firm): and University of Virginia, 211

Jones, Cave: identified, 127n; seeks position at University of Virginia, 127

Jones, Joseph: and goods for TJ, 442, 471, 474; identified, 13:565–6n; letter from, 442; letter to, 471

Jones, Mary: signs petition, 146

Joseph (Jesus's father; New Testament figure), 56

Joshua (Old Testament military leader), 205

Journal, Acts and Proceedings, of the Convention, assembled at Philadelphia . . . 1787, which formed the Constitution of the United States, 524n, 624

A Journal, of a Young Man of Massachusetts (A. G. Babcock; ed. B. Waterhouse), 657

Joyce, Jeremiah: Scientific Dialogues, intended for the Instruction and Entertainment of Young People, 399

Judah, Samuel Benjamin Helbert: identified, 464n; letter from, 463–4; letter to, 503–4; Odofriede; The Outcast; A Dramatic Poem, 463–4, 503–4

Judaism: teachings of, 91, 92, 93. See also Jews

judiciary, U.S.: and federalism, 33; judicial review, 73, 82, 83, 204, 305–6, 338–40, 367n, 379; TJ on, 34, 80–1, 460, 513–4. See also Supreme Court, U.S.
INDEX


Juranits, György: Praecipuum Atque fundamentalem in Newtoniana motuum Planetariorum Theoria errorem Pluribus demonstrat argumentis, 32


kale: pots for, 196 (illus.), 382, 411; sea, li, 196 (illus.)

Keating, William Hypolitus: Account of the Jeffersonite, a New Mineral Discovered at the Franklin Iron Works, near Sparta, N. J. by Lardner Vanuxem and Wm. H. Keating, 511, 558; identified, 512n; letter from, 511–2; letter to, 558; names mineral after TJ, l–li, 511–2, 558

Keech, Alexander: identified, 155n; letter from, 153–5; letter to, 190; on northern colleges, 154; seeks information on University of Virginia, 153, 190

Kendall, Edward Augustus, 355

Kendall, Woffendall: Revolutionary War officer, 138

Kentucky: banks in, 550, 576n; Bourbon County Circuit Court, 550; education in, 244n, 476, 478–9, 480n; endorsement and replevin laws in, 550, 576n; and judicial review, 550–1; judiciary, 531; legislature of, 34, 227n, 244n, 478, 550–1, 552n; Resolutions, 34, 35n; and Va. land grants, 208, 221, 261–2, 265n

Kentucky Gazette (Lexington, Ky., newspaper): publishes C. Rafinesque’s essays, 205, 207n

Kercheval, Samuel: and fireproof cement, 359; identified, 1:367n; letter from, 359

Kerr, John: and corn for TJ, 318

Kerr, Margaret: signs petition, 146

Kerr, Sarah: signs petition, 146

Keyes, Mr. (of Rhode Island): Latin school of, 659

King, Rufus: and E. W. R. Coolidge, 38n

Kingsbury, Cyrus: identified, 10:158–9n; as missionary to Indians, 644

Kinkead, Thomas: Botetourt Co. property of, 102, 103n

Kinsolving, James: and Mutual Assurance Society, 600

Kirkland, John Thornton: identified, 5n; letter from, 4–5; letter to, 78; as president of Harvard University, 27, 518, 656; and tariffs on books, 4–5, 78


Knights of Malta: and Jewel of Malta, 58, 60n

knives: pocketknives, 23

Koch, Dorothea: signs petition, 146

Kuntz, Elizabeth, Jr.: signs petition, 146

Lackington, George: bookseller, 459

Lackington, Hughes & Company (London firm): and books for TJ, 71, 251; identified, 17:197n; invoice from, 71, 203, 251

Lacon: or Many Things in Few Words; addressed to Those Who Think (C. C. Colton), 65, 119–20

Lacy, Benjamin: and Limestone Survey lawsuit, 373

“Laetitia Lookabout” (pseudonym): A Sketch of the Rights of Boys and Girls, 228, 229n

Lafayette, Françoise Émilie Destutt de Tracy (Lafayette’s daughter-in-law), 428

Lafayette, George Washington (Lafayette’s son): as legislator, 427, 428

Lafayette, Marie Joseph Paul Yves Roch Gilbert du Motier, marquis de: correspondence with S. Bernard, 300; and Destutt de Tracy, 428–9; and events in Europe, 426–7; and events in France, 426, 427; family of, 428; and A. Gallatin, 429–30; and Greek independence, 427–8; and R. H. Harrison’s Revolutionary War service, 134, 135n, 160–1; identified, 1:270–1n; introduces J. Lakanal, 580; introduces E. Vail, 299–300, 302n; as legislator, 428; letter from, 425–31; letter from accounted for, 302n; and J. Madison, 429; medallion of, 162; plans to visit U.S., 300; portraits of, 162; and slavery in U.S., 425–6; and South American independence, 425; and F. Wright, 429
INDEX

La Grange (Lafayette's French estate), 302n
Lakanal, Joseph: identified, 9:268n; introduced by Lafayette, 580; as president of Orleans College, 580
Lake Erie: and War of 1812, 311
Lalande, Joseph Jérôme Le Français de: mentioned, 356
Lamb, John Fergusson: identified, 105n; letter from, 105; and medical education at University of Virginia, 105
Lambert, William: Abstracts of Calculations, to ascertain the Longitude of the Capitol, in the City of Washington, 505; astronomical calculations, 505, 505–10, 528, 539, 539–45; identified, 1:54–5n; letters from, 287, 505, 528–9, 539; letters to, 314, 515; lunar calculations, 505, 505–10, 528, 539, 539–45; Message from the President of the United States, transmitting a Report of William Lambert, on the subject of the Longitude of the Capitol of the United States. January 9, 1822, 287, 540, 543–4; and prime meridian, 314; and University of Virginia, 287, 505, 510, 515, 528–9, 539
lampblack, 50
lamps: used in lighthouses, 185, 216
Lancaster, Joseph: educational system of, 142
language: Indian (American), 198, 225, 356; study of, 9, 225. See also Anglo-Saxon (Old English) language; English language; French language; German language; Greek language; Latin language; Spanish language
Laporte, E.: letter from accounted for, 257n
Laporte, Peter (Victoire Laporte's husband): financial situation of, 256; identified, 14:275n
Laporte, Victoire (Peter Laporte's wife): identified, 17:120n; letter from, 256–7; letter from accounted for, 257n; requests assistance from TJ, 256–7
Lasteyrie du Saillant, Virginie, marquise de (Lafayette's daughter): family of, 428
Latin language: letter in, from: F. Glass, 552–4; study of, 79n, 161, 399, 556, 659; TJ on, 79n; works in, 32, 242n, 278, 552–3, 554n, 583–4
latitude: and calculation of longitude, 505; calculations for U.S. Capitol, 287, 540, 543–4, 545
La Tour-Maubourg, Anastasie, comtesse de (Lafayette's daughter): family of, 428
Lattimer, Nancy: signs petition, 146
Lattimore, Hannah: signs petition, 146
"Launcelot Light" (pseudonym): A Sketch of the Rights of Boys and Girls, 228, 229n
Laval, John: account with TJ, 358, 375, 376, 447, 529; and books for TJ, 73, 123, 197, 202, 358, 375, 376, 439, 447, 487; and N. G. Dufief's business, 376; identified, 11:284n; letters from, 123–4, 202, 375–6, 447, 529; letters to, 73, 197, 358, 439, 440, 487; TJ pays, 487, 487, 491; TJ's correspondence with, 440
Lavoisier, Antoine Laurent: theories of, 625, 626n
law: books on, 239, 329, 330n, 334–5, 335, 362, 367, 374, 381, 418n, 442–3, 446, 463, 467, 468n, 473, 475, 488, 559, 580; British, 531; common, 467, 468n; endorsement, property, and replevin, 364, 365–6n, 550, 576n; on gambling, 460, 580–1; and judicial review, 364–6, 367, 378–9, 550–1, 576n; martial, 384; Spanish, 239; study of, 230n, 303, 475, 488–9, 580; TJ on study of, 334–5. See also Virginia: laws of
The Law of Nature (Volney), 75, 126, 167, 176
Lawrence, James: quoted, 57, 60n; TJ quotes, 333, 334n
The Laws of Las Siete Partidas (trans. L. Moreau Lislet and H. Carleton), 239
Lea, Isaac: identified, 481–2n. See also H. C. Carey & I. Lea (Philadelphia firm)
lead: architectural ornaments of, 494, 630; bar, 43; white, 44, 174
leather: for shoes, 410; tanning, 410; TJ buys, 49, 318n
Le Brun, Charles: identified, 96–7n; letter from, 95–7; letter to, 156; recommended by T. Kosciuszko, 95, 97n; translates B. Barère's La Libertád de los Mares, ó el Gobierno Inglés descubierto, 95–6, 156; translates A. Pope's Essay on Man, 96
INDEX

Lédenon, France: wine from, 457
Ledlie, Elizabeth: signs petition, 146
Lee, Charles (1731–82): accused of desertion, 138
Lee, David B.: flying machine of, 344–9, 359; identified, 348–9n; letter from, 344–9; letter to, 359–60; petitions Congress, 343, 349n; rivalry with J. Bennett, 345–6, 349n
Lee, Richard Henry: recommends W. Kendall, 138
Legibus et Consuetudinibus Angliæ (H. de Bracton), 335, 336n
Leib, Michael: identified, 4:174n; introduces J. Ronaldson, 521
Leiper, Elizabeth Coultas Gray (Thomas Leiper’s wife), 360
“Leiper, George G.” (pseudonym): letters from, 341, 342; TJ’s loan to, 341, 342, 343, 350, 352, 353, 357, 360–1, 363; visits Monticello, 341, 342, 360
Leiper, George Gray (Thomas Leiper’s son), 352, 363
Leiper, Thomas: and election of 1800, 247–8; family of, 363; “George G. Leiper,” 341, 343, 350, 352, 353, 357, 360–1, 363; identified, 7:37n; letters from, 352–3, 363; letters to, 352, 360–1; quarry of, 360; and F. Watson, 352, 363
Leitch, James: account with TJ, 44, 623n; extracts from daybook of, 40–51, 174n, 225n, 280n, 319n; identified, 1:65n; letters to, 174, 225, 280, 319, 368; makes payments for TJ, 41, 368, 453n, 647–8; and packages for TJ, 118, 298; store of, 604n, 642, 647; TJ orders clothes from, 225; TJ orders goods from, 40–51, 174, 225n, 280, 319, 643; TJ pays, 623
LeRoy, Bayard & Company (New York firm): identified, 9:580n; letters from, 494–5, 537; letters to, 438, 526–7; and TJ’s debt to N. & J. & R. van Staphorst, 458, 458, 484, 494–5, 526–7, 537
Le Souef, Jeremiah: account with TJ, 44, 623n; extracts from daybook of, 40–51, 174n, 225n, 280n, 319n; identified, 1:65n; letters to, 174, 225, 280, 319, 368; makes payments for TJ, 41, 368, 453n, 647–8; and packages for TJ, 118, 298; store of, 604n, 642, 647; TJ orders clothes from, 225; TJ orders goods from, 40–51, 174, 225n, 280, 319, 643; TJ pays, 623
Le Souef, Jeremiah: as vice consul at London, 79
Letter from Secretary of State, transmitting a list of names of persons to whom patents have been issued . . . For one year, prior to the 1st January, 1822, 292–3, 303, 304n
Letter press (copying device), 449
Letters on the Ministry, Ritual, and Doctrines of the Protestant Episcopal Church, addressed to the Rev. Wm. E. Wyatt, D.D. (J. Sparks), 37–8
Lettsom, John Coakley: memoirs of, 655
Leusden, Johannes: works of, 424n
Lewis (H. Chisholm’s slave), 472
Lewis (TJ’s slave; b. ca. 1760): health of, 501
Lewis, Mary Walker (Nicholas Lewis’s wife): health of, 255, 654; identified, 2:291–2n; letter to, 255; TJ gives wine to, 253; and vegetables for TJ, 255
Lewis, William D.: lawsuit against, 9
Lewis and Clark Expedition: G. Shannon as member of, 575
Lexington, Ky.: medical school in, 20; Museum of Natural and Antiquarian History, 206
Leyburn, Mrs. (John Leyburn’s wife). See Ocheltree, Mrs. (later John Leyburn’s wife)
Leyburn, John: identified, 103n; letter to, 102–3; and survey of Natural Bridge, 102–3, 181–2
libel: prosecutions during TJ’s presidency, 467, 468n
La Libertád de los Mares, ó el Gobiérno Inglés descubiérto (B. Barère; trans. C. Le Brun), 95–6, 156
libraries: free, 74, 167–8, 176; in Philadelphia, 189, 224. See also Library of Congress; Virginia, University of: Books and Library
Library of Congress: TJ sells personal library to, 295, 312, 468. See also Jefferson, Thomas: Books & Library
Leiper, Thomas. See Leiper, Thomas
Life of George Washington (J. Marshall): mentioned, 180
Liggan (Liggon; Ligon), Willis: mentioned, 621
lighthouses: proposed improvements to, 184–6, 216
Lilburn (TJ’s slave; b. 1809). See Hern, Lilburn (TJ’s slave; b. 1809)
lime (mineral): as building material, 287, 288, 310–1
Limestone Survey (Albemarle Co.): lawsuit over ownership of, 373
Lincoln, Levi: family of, 73; identified, 1:49–50n
Lindsay, Eliza: signs petition, 146
Lindsay, Elizabeth: signs petition, 146
INDEX

Lindsay, Mary: signs petition, 146
linen, 43, 225
linguistics. See philology
Linnaeus, Carolus (Carl von Linné): and Société Linnaéenne de Paris, 62
linseed oil, 174
Linville, Sarah: signs petition, 146

Literary Fund: and annuity for University of Virginia, 29, 29, 86, 101, 110, 113–4, 127–8, 199, 208, 475; and education of the poor, 119n, 160n, 248, 262, 263–4; funds of, 110, 119, 129, 158, 159, 178, 207–8, 220, 222n, 263–4, 265n; and General Assembly, 29, 119, 222n; and loans for University of Virginia, 10, 29, 86, 108, 111n, 113–4, 118–9, 128–9, 178, 188, 192, 199, 200, 207–8, 208–9, 213, 220, 244, 249n, 261, 262, 265n; and loan to T. J. Randolph, 349, 350n, 389, 402, 434; and primary education, 74–5; reports of, 158, 160n; resolutions of the president and directors, 119, 199; support for, 108, 109; University of Virginia Board of Visitors reports to, 10–1, 113–4, 190; and U.S. debt to Va., 158, 178, 192, 199, 221
Lithgow, Alexander: tried for embezzlement, 328, 329n, 332
Littleton, Sir Thomas. See The First Part of the Institutes of the Lawes of England: or a Commentary upon Littleton (E. Coke)
livestock: draft animals, 632; feed for, 69; oxen, 610. See also cattle; horses; mules; pigs; sheep
Livingston, Robert R.: and Declaration of Independence, 274; identified, 4:638n
Livy: TJ recommends works of, 251; works of, 399
Lobstein, Johann Friedrich Daniel: identified, 628–9n; letter from, 628–9; proposed book by, 628, 629n
locks: padlocks, 42, 45, 48, 49; for presses, 164n; stock-lock, 46
Logan, Deborah Norris (George Logan’s wife): mentioned, 12
Logan, William (1718–76): library of, 659, 662n
London: Courier, 401; exchange rate at, 583
Longderry, Marquess of. See Castle-reagh, Robert Stewart, Viscount
Long, Catherine: signs petition, 146
longitude: calculations for U.S. Capitol, 287, 314, 505, 508, 528, 539, 539–45
looming, phenomenon of, 611n, 625, 626n
looms, 47, 51, 147n
Loring, Nathaniel Hall: An Address, delivered at the request of the Republican Committee of Arrangements, on the Anniversary of Independence, Fourth July, A.D. 1822. Charlestown, Mass., 547, 548n, 584; identified, 548n; letter from, 547–8; letter to, 584
lotteries: tickets for, 460; for Washington, D.C., 461n
Louis XVI, king of France: reign of, 425
Louisiana (state): attorney general of, 581; congressional delegation from, 37; constitution of, 581; laws of, 239; legislature of, 580–1; and presidential election of 1824, 307; state papers of, 325; N. P. Trist on, 580–1
Lowber, Edward: and University of Virginia, 211
Lowell, John: B. Waterhouse on, 655; writings of, 356
Lowndes, William: allegedly endorsed for president by TJ, xlix, 132–3n, 133n, 307; death of, 461n; health of, 460; as member of U.S. House of Representatives, 37; presidential prospects of, 132–3n, 369, 460
Lucke & Sizer (Richmond firm): buys TJ’s tobacco, 602
Lucy (TJ’s slave; b. ca. 1800): proposed sale of, 70, 106
Ludwell, Philip: family of, 215
lumber: kiln for drying, 116; for Monticello, 574–5, 606; used at University of Virginia, 55, 116, 122, 211
Lycurgus (Spartan lawmaker), 238
Lydia Davis (schooner), 350, 375, 447
Lyons, Peter: as administrator of J. Robinson’s estate, 482, 482–3
M’Adden, Margaret: signs petition, 146
macaroni: T. J. Randolph orders, 457
M’Beath, Nancy: signs petition, 146
M. Acci Plauti Sarsinatis Umbri Comœdiæ XX Superstites, et Deperditarum Fragmenta (Plautus; ed. J. P. Pareus), 279
M’Cleneh, Elizabeth: signs petition, 146
M’Clune, Elizabeth: signs petition, 146
M’Clure, Jane: signs petition, 146

[ 705 ]
INDEX

McCorkle, William B.: identified, 8n; letter from, 7–8; and Va. land warrants, 7–8
McCulloch, James Hugh (father of James H. McCulloh): collector at Baltimore, 71, 79, 118, 169, 179, 203, 222, 250–1; family of, 203; identified, 10:407–8n; letters from, 79, 203, 250–1; letter to, 71; TJ pays, 235
McCulloch, Robert: identified, 12:49n; letter from, 55; and University of Virginia, 55
McCulloch v. Maryland, 460
M'Dermot, Jane: signs petition, 146
McDuffie, George: E. W. R. Coolidge on, 37, 300; duel with W. Cumming, 300, 302n; as member of U.S. House of Representatives, 37, 38n, 300, 361; National and State Rights, 367
machines: for bending tin, 549, 570, 576, 577; cutting, 520; flax and hemp preparation, 21; flying, 344–9, 359; loom, 47, 51, 147n; steam engine, 660
McKay, Samuel Michael: An Address, delivered at the request of the Republican Committee of Arrangements, at Pittsfield, on the anniversary of American Independence, July 4, 1822, 626, 627n; identified, 626–7n; letter to, 626–7
McKee, Andrew: TJ buys hat from, 48
McKenney, Thomas Loraine: identified, 495n; letter from, 495; letter to, 515; and Washington Republican and Congressional Examiner, 495, 496–9, 515
McKenzie, Clement F.: and Charlottesville Central Gazette, 503; TJ on, 503
McKenzie, John H.: and Charlottesville Central Gazette, 503; and proposed Charlottesville bookstore, 481; TJ on, 503
McLane, Allen: as Wilmington, Del., customs collector, 538n
Macneven, William James: and W. T. Brande's A Manual of Chemistry, 64, 156; identified, 65n; letter from, 64–5; letter to, 156; A Tabular View of the Modern Nomenclature, and System of Chemistry, 64
Macon, Nathaniel: identified, 4:169–70n; letter from, 204–5; letter from accounted for, 205n; sends greetings to TJ, 31; and separation of powers, 204
McRae, Allen: as Va. legislator, 83n
Madeira (wine), 436

Madison, Dolley Payne Todd (James Madison's wife): visits Monticello, lii
Madison, James (1751–1836): and Agricultural Society of the Valley, 316n; and Alien and Sedition Acts, 467, 468n; and American Society for promoting the civilization and general improvement of the Indian Tribes within the United States, 237n, 258–60; anonymous letter to, 620; and appointments, 67n, 481; P. Cardelli's bust of, lii, 163, 196 (illus.), 212, 299, 301, 310, 327, 332; on clergy, 259; and conflict between A. Jackson and T. G. Watkins, 211n; and education in Ky., 480n; and 1812 election, 369; and establishment of University of Virginia, 110, 372n; and R. H. Harrison's Revolutionary War service, 135n; health of, 315n, 332; identified, 1:7n; and internal improvements, 615, 616; and Kentucky Resolutions, 34; and Lafayette, 429; letters from, 258–60, 315, 372; letters from accounted for, 329n, 378n; letters to, 249–50, 328–9, 377–8; as member of University of Virginia Board of Visitors, 28, 285, 315, 332; mentioned, 33–4, 66; and outbreak of War of 1812, 620; and peace with Great Britain, 652; political influence of, 83; and R. Rush, 372, 377; and TJ's health, 372n; visitors to, 557; visits Monticello, lii, 28n; works sent to, 76n, 126n, 153n, 217n, 237n, 287n, 331n, 372n, 464n, 490n, 499n, 629n, 669
Maecenas, Gaius (Roman statesman), 553
Maffet, Margaret: signs petition, 146
Magic Harmonies; exemplifying the Second Advent Dispensation (E. P. Page), 57, 60n
Magnalia Christi Americana: or, the Ecclesiastical History of New-England (C. Mather), 656
magnesium oxide (magnesia): TJ purchases, 49
Magruder, Thomas: identified, 17:607–8n; letter to, 24; and sons' education, 24
Maine: state papers, 325; and superannuation of judges, 546
Malherbe, François de: and French language, 83
manatees, 32

[ 706 ]
INDEX

Mandarin (ship), 71
Manning, James: A Digested Index to the Nisi Prius Reports, 336n
Mansfield, William Murray, 1st Earl of: and authors' consent for publication, 424
Mantz, John: family of, 410; identified, 16:460n; letter from, 410; as tanner, 410
A Manual of Chemistry (W. T. Brande), 64, 156
manufacturing: of clothing, 144–6, 191; encouragement of in U.S., 143, 144n, 144–6, 191, 394n, 520; expansion of, 520–1; foundries, 520, 521; paper, 171–2; printing, 171. See also mills; textiles
maps: of Albemarle Co., xlv (illus.); of TJ's Virginia, xlvi–xlvii (illus.); of University of Virginia, xli (illus.), xlii–xliii (illus.), xliv (illus.). See also geography
Marcet, Jane Haldimand: Conversations on Chemistry: in which the elements of that science are familiarly explained, 399
Marks, Anne Scott Jefferson (TJ's sister; Hastings Marks's wife): health of, 501; identified, 6:35n; visits C. Peyton and family, 501
marriage: in Albemarle Co., 184; TJ on, 572
Marshall, John: identified, 4:302n; and judicial review, 339; Life of George Washington, 180
Marshall, Thomas: edits Quatuor D. N. Jesu Christi Evangeliorum Versiones perantique duæ, Gothica scil. et Anglo-Saxonica (F. Junius), 18
Marshall, Polly: signs petition, 146
Marshall, John: identified, 4:302n; and judicial review, 339; Life of George Washington, 180
Maxwell, James: and Analectic Magazine, 197; identified, 16:217n; letter from, 197; letter to, 197n; and Port Folio, 197n
Mayo, Frederick August: binds books for TJ, 10, 18, 115, 240, 280, 329, 330, 349, 471, 491, 504, 530, 565,
INDEX

Mayo, Frederick August (cont.) 619, 619; and books for TJ, 256, 280, 329, 374, 471, 474, 619; identified, 13:456–7n; letters from, 18, 280, 329–30, 565, 619; letters to, 115, 213, 240, 256, 471; letters to accounted for, 10, 565; seeks recommendation, 115; TJ on, 115; TJ pays, 213; TJ's account with, 18, 18, 115, 213, 619; and transmission of packages to and from TJ, 484

Mazureau, Étienne (Stephen), 581
Mazzee, Elisabetta. See Pini, Elisabetta
Mazzee (Philip Mazzee's daughter; Andrea Pini's wife)

Mazzei, Philip: identified, 3:380–1n; TJ's debt to, 462–3

Mead, Charles: The School Exercise, containing a Course of Lessons, in which the various branches of education are introduced as Subjects for Reading in Schools, 238

Mease, James: family of, 518, identified, 7:382n

medals: depicting Lafayette, 162; depicting G. Washington, 162; honoring H. F. X. de Belsunce de Castelmoron, 39, 118, 131

Medical College of Ohio (Cincinnati): students at, 20

Medical Society of Baltimore, 664

medicine: alum, 50; blistering, 501; bloodletting, 21, 381–2, 666n; calomel, 666n; camphor, 218; education in, 19–20, 229n, 230n, 635; magnesium oxide (magnesia), 49; plasters, 501; rhubarb, 49; for slaves, 501; smallpox vaccination, 566–8; sulfur, 50; TJ on, 666n; turpentine, 174; wine, 255. See also health

Meeks, Edmund: as carpenter, 621; identified, 14:541–2n; TJ pays, 41, 368; TJ pays debts of, 669; and TJ's account with E. Bacon, 598, 599

Meigs, Josiah: as commissioner of General Land Office, 558, 562; identified, 5:297–8n; meteorological register of, 301

Meikleham, Septimia Anne Randolph (TJ's granddaughter): sends greetings, 409

Melville, David: identified, 186n; letter from, 184–6; letter to, 216; and lighthouses, 184–6, 216

Mémoires de la Société Linnéenne de Paris, 64n

A Memoir, on the Geological Position of a Fossil Tree, discovered in the Secondary Rocks of the River Des Plaines (H. R. Schoolcraft), 125, 193

Memoirs of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences, 354, 355–6

Memorial of the Rector and Visitors of the University of Virginia (Thomas Jefferson), 72

mental illness: of J. Randolph (of Roanoke), 300

Mercer, Charles Fenton: compliments E. W. R. Coolidge, 38n; as Va. legislator, 178

merchants: debts to British, 3, 35

Mercury (planet), 355, 356


Metamorphoses (Ovid): W. C. Buckner's translation of, 556

meteorological observations: by J. Meigs, 301; by N. P. Trist, 343. See also weather

meteorology: TJ on, 625; works on, 356, 611, 623–6

meteors, 355

Methodists: mentioned, 656–7, 658

Mexico: TJ on, 575–4

M. Fabii Quintiliani Declamationes Un-deviginti: His Accesserunt Fragmenta Alia, Hoc Est, Quæ Ex CCCLXXXVIII Supersunt CXLV Declamationes (Quintilian), 279

Michie, Jonathan: sawmill of, 574, 574–5

microscopes, 590

Middleton, Christiana: signs petition, 146

Middleton, Christiana: signs petition, 146

Middleton, Henry (1770–1846): family of, 527; identified, 5:547n; as minister plenipotentiary to Russia, 66

Middleton, Henry (1797–1876): identified, 528n; introduced to TJ, 527; visits Monticello, 527n

Middleton, Jane Ann: signs petition, 146

Middleton, Kizia: signs petition, 146

Middleton, Kizia: signs petition, 146

Middleton, Henry (1770–1846): family of, 527; identified, 5:547n; as minister plenipotentiary to Russia, 66

Middleton, Henry (1797–1876): identified, 528n; introduced to TJ, 527; visits Monticello, 527n

Middleton, Jane Ann: signs petition, 146

Middleton, Kizia: signs petition, 146

Middleton, Henry (1770–1846): family of, 527; identified, 5:547n; as minister plenipotentiary to Russia, 66

Middleton, Henry (1797–1876): identified, 528n; introduced to TJ, 527; visits Monticello, 527n

Middleton, Jane Ann: signs petition, 146

Middleton, Kizia: signs petition, 146

Middleton, Henry (1770–1846): family of, 527; identified, 5:547n; as minister plenipotentiary to Russia, 66

Middleton, Henry (1797–1876): identified, 528n; introduced to TJ, 527; visits Monticello, 527n

Middleton, Jane Ann: signs petition, 146

[ 708 ]
INDEX

Miller, Boyd: and TJ's debt to A. Robertson & Company, 577, 624

Miller, Isaac: identified, 654n; letter to, 653–4; and Wilson Cary Nicholas's Administrators v. James Morrison and Thomas Deye Owings, 653–4, 655

Miller, Mary: signs petition, 146

Miller, Robert ( overseer): TJ pays, 406–7, 441

Miller, Thomas (of Powhatan Co.): as Va. legislator, 220

millet, 466n

Milligan, Joseph: binds books for TJ, 115; identified, 1:37–8n; TJ on, 115

mills: horse, 646; J. Martin's, 405; at Pen Park, 187; stones for, 464, 640. See also manufacturing; Monticello: sawmill at; sawmills; Shadwell mills

Mills, Eliza Barnwell Smith (Robert Mills's wife), 608

Mills, Robert: identified, 2:438n; Internal Improvement of South-Carolina, Particularly Adapted to the Low Country, 608, 609n; letter from, 608–9; and S.C. Board of Public Works, 608; and slavery, 609n; and TJ's health, 608

Milton, Va.: boats traveling to and from, 222, 491, 621; warehouses at, 600–1

Montaigne, Michel de: Essais de Montaigne, 619

Monroe, Elizabeth Kortright (James Monroe's wife): popular opinion of, 37

Monroe, James: and American Society for promoting the civilization and general improvement of the Indian Tribes within the United States, 249, 250n, 267, 277; and appointments, 217, 218, 245, 246, 387, 453, 481, 519, 614, 625, 627, 653; P. Cardelli's bust of, 163, 212, 299, 301, 310, 327, 332; and J. Dodge, 546–7, 561; and Greek independence, 427–8; and R. H. Harrison's Revolutionary War service, 134, 136–7, 160–1; identified, 1:349n; and internal improvements, 518, 615–8; letters from, 277–8, 615–8; letters to, 245–6, 267, 293–4, 627–8; mentioned, 622; opposition to, 496–7; pays E. Bacon, 351; portraits of, 245, 309n; presidency of, 9, 99, 177, 277–8, 287, 306, 307, 314n, 562; presidential messages of, 303, 305–6, 309n, 387, 615, 617–8n; presidential tour, 657; and public lands, 616–7; Revolutionary War service of, 136–7; and South American affairs, 277–8, 294; TJ forwards letters through, 267, 277; and U.S. foreign relations, 614; and U.S. fortifications, 386, 387; vetoes bills, 615, 617–8n. See also Highland (J. Monroe's Albemarle Co. estate)

Monroe-Pinkney Treaty (1806), 620

Montaigne, Michel de: Essais de Montaigne, 619

Montgomery, Thomas, 139

Monticello (TJ's Albemarle Co. estate): architectural ornaments at, 493; cisterns at, 235, 287, 381, 382, 411, 470, 472, 493, 631; cooper's shop at, 351, 464; cooper's shop at, 610; corn crop at, 318; described, 163; Dining Room (Breakfast Room), 493; dome of, 526, 575; East Portico, 526;
INDEX

MONTICELLO (cont.)
Entrance Hall, 493, 526n; flour from, 19, 77, 117, 131, 168, 169, 179, 187, 187, 366; gardens, 368; grain for, 317–8; greenhouse at, 575; gutters at, 470, 549; icehouse at, 212n; insurance on, 600–1; library at, 334; main house at, 575; North Octagonal Room, lii, 196 (illus.); North Pavilion, 549, 569, 575; plants growing at, 166; roofs at, 470, 526, 549, 575; sawmill at, 330; slaves at, 195, 215–6, 501, 610; slaves at listed, li–lii; smokehouse at, 79n; snow at, 212n; South Pavilion, 575; stonework at, 195; Tea Room, lii; terraces at, 575; turkeys at, 79n; viticulture at, 378; weather recorded at, 163–4, 212; West Portico, 195n, 380–1; wheat crop at, 106. See also naileries

Visitors to
Abbott, Josiah B., 336; Belair, Lewis D., 605; Bry, Henry, 210; Bumstead, Samuel A., 604n; Erving, George W., 622, 639; Gadsden, John, 486, 488n; Green, John Williams, 598, 612, 621; Hickman, William Waters, 368, 370; “Leiper, George G.” (pseudonym), 341, 352, 360; Madison, Dolley and James, 28n; Middleton, Henry (1797–1876), 527n; Myers, John S., 336; Peyton, Bernard, 258, 310, 598, 612, 621; Peyton, Julia Amanda Green, 621; Todd, John Payne, 28n; Wallace, James W., 320

moon: and astronomical calculations, 505, 505–10, 528, 539, 539–45
Moore, Gabriel: swindled, 77n
Moore, Richard Channing: as Episcopal bishop of Va., 371, 396; identified, 10:151n; and University of Virginia, 129
The Moral Instructor, and Guide to Virtue and Happiness (J. Torrey), 74–5, 126, 167, 176
moral philosophy: works on, 74–5, 126
Moravians: mentioned, 658
Moreau Lislet, Louis: identified, 4:639–40n; The Laws of Las Siete Partidas, 239
Morgan, George (Col.): and A. Burr conspiracy, 143, 191

Morgan, John: edits A New Law Dictionary (G. Jacob), 335, 580
Morgan, Katherine Duane: Circular on the Encouragement of Domestic Manufactures, 143, 144–7, 191; family of, 142–3, 191; identified, 144n; introduced to TJ, 142–3; letter from, 142–4; letter to, 191; visits Washington, 142–3
Morgan, Thomas: family of, 143; public service of, 143, 144n
Morris, Eliza: signs petition, 146
Morris, Gouverneur (1813–88), 409
Morris, Mary: signs petition, 146
Morris, Richard: as attorney, 261; as Va. legislator, 109, 111n, 129, 208, 220–1, 248, 261–2
Morrison, Jane: signs petition, 146
Morrow, Elizabeth: signs petition, 146
Morse, Jedidiah: and American Society for promoting the civilization and general improvement of the Indian Tribes within the United States, 236–7, 249, 259, 267, 267–8, 277, 293–4; family of, 259, 260n; identified, 12:508n; letter from, 236–7; letter to, 267–70; and report on Indians, 259, 260n; writings of, 237
Morse, Richard C.: family of, 260n; and report on Indians, 260n
Morse, Sidney Edwards: and American Society for promoting the civilization and general improvement of the Indian Tribes within the United States, 260n; family of, 259, 260n
Moseley (Mosey), Mrs.: TJ buys corn from, 402–3
Moses (Hebrew prophet), 57, 89, 90, 91, 93, 94, 95n, 445, 533
Muhammad (founder of Islam), 499
mulberry: trees, 166
mules: as draft animals, 610; fodder for, 273, 274n, 632; at Monticello, 273; sent to and from Poplar Forest, 35, 64; TJ purchases, 435
Mullan, Jane: signs petition, 146
INDEX

Munford, William: A General Index to the Virginian Law Authorities, reported by Washington, Call, Hening and Munford jointly, and Munford separately, 418n; identified, 10:447–8n

Munroe (Monroe), Thomas (1771–1852): identified, 8:314n; letters from, 66–7, 124–5; letter to, 103; seeks appointment for son, 66–7, 103, 124

Munroe, Thomas (ca. 1798–1834): education of, 66, 124; identified, 67n; seeks military appointment in Russia, 66–7, 67, 103, 124

Murray, David R.: circular on education, 478–9; identified, 479n

Murray, Lindley: Murray's English Grammar Simplified (ed. A. Fisk), 15, 76

Murray's English Grammar Simplified (L. Murray; ed. A. Fisk), 15, 76

muscatel (wine), 457

Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle. See Jardin des plantes et Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle

Museum of Natural and Antiquarian History (Lexington, Ky.), 206

museums: in Lexington, Ky., 206

music: and African Americans, 79n; violin, 79n

muskets, 150

mustard: purchased by TJ, 44, 49

Mutual Assurance Society: and Milton warehouses, 600–1; and TJ’s insurance, 600–1

Myer, Jefferson S.: family of, 16, 17n; identified, 17n; letter from, 16–7; seeks military appointment, 16–7; and U.S. Military Academy, 16

Myer, Solomon: death of, 16; as editor of Unpartheyische York Gazette, 16, 17n

Myers, John S.: introduced to TJ, 336

naileries: at Monticello, 557; nail-rod and iron stock, 487, 491, 512, 522, 530, 531, 612, 621

nails: as building material, 522, 569; purchased by TJ, 41–7, 50, 280, 319; sprigs, 41, 43; for University of Virginia, 211. See also naileries

N. & J. & R. van Staphorst (Amsterdam firm): identified, 9:581n; TJ’s debt to, 438, 438, 484, 494–5, 526–7, 537

Naples, kingdom of (later Kingdom of the Two Sicilies): and Carbonari, 60n

Napoleon I, emperor of France: death of, 536; and freedom of the seas, 156; and U.S., 468n

Nashville, Tenn.: economic conditions in, 622; and viticulture, 622

National and State Rights (G. McDuffie), 367

The National Calendar, and Annals of the United States; for MDCCXXII (P. Force), 303, 304n

National Intelligencer (Washington newspaper): criticism of, 305; and J. W. Eppes’s library, 181; as party newspaper, 305; prints work by J. Wallace, 649

“A Native Born Virginian” (pseudonym): letter from, 147–8; and revision of Va. constitution, 147–8, 150–1; on suffrage in Va., 148–51; urges TJ to resume political activity, 147–8


The Natural and Civil History of Vermont (S. Williams), 254

Natural Bridge, Va.: survey of, 102, 102–3, 104–5, 181–2; TJ visits, 102, 104, 168, 182

natural history: books on, 399, 466; museums of, 206; study of, 278

natural philosophy: books on, 399; collegiate education in, 303; study of, 334; TJ on, 625

navigation: and due east and west lines, 648, 651–2. See also Rivanna River

Navy Department, U.S.: applications to, 627. See also Thompson, Smith

Nebuchadnezzar, king of Babylon: mentioned, 546

Ned (TJ’s slave; b. 1760). See Gillette, Ned (TJ’s slave; b. 1760)

Negrin, Paul, 271n

Neilson (Nelson), John: identified, 5:299–300n; mentioned, 194

Nekervis, William: as cashier of Farmers’ Bank of Virginia, 298–9, 389; identified, 17:274n; letter from, to B. Peyton, 298–9

[ 711 ]
INDEX

Nelson, Mr. See Neilson (Nelson), John
Nelson, Horatio, Viscount: as naval commander, 60n, 660; quoted, 57
Nelson, Hugh: identified, 1:500n; letters from, 30, 337; letter to, 11; and tariffs on books, 30; as U.S. representative from Va., 30; and vine cuttings for TJ, 320–1, 337
Nelson, Lucy Grymes (Thomas Nelson’s wife): and compensation for husband’s service, 26
Nelson, Thomas (1738–89): compensation for heirs of, 26; death of, 26; as governor of Va., 26; Revolutionary War service of, 25–6
Nesselrode, Karl Robert von, 66, 103
A New Abridgment of the Law (M. Bacon), 334, 381, 446, 463
A New and Impartial History of England (J. Baxter), 399
New England: clergy of, 443–5; physical habits in, 291; trade of, with West Indies, 32
New Jersey: education in, 244n; G. Washington’s retreat through, 136
A New Law Dictionary (G. Jacob; eds. O. Rufhead and J. Morgan), 335, 580
New Orleans, Battle of (1815): J. Rhea on, 394n
Newport, R.I.: British depredations in, 659, 660; description of, 656–8, 660–1; history of, 658–9
A New Society, for the Benefit of Indians, organized at the City of Washington, February, 1822, 236–7
newspapers: advertisements in, 498, 515; Annapolis Maryland Gazette, 248n, 311; Augusta Chronicle & Georgia Gazette, 132; Baltimore Niles’ Weekly Register, 18, 214; Charlottesville Central Gazette, 503, 515n; collection of Va., owned by TJ, 389n, 468; criticisms of TJ in, 73, 398, 438; Federal Republican and Baltimore Telegraph, 383, 400, 401, 448, 450; Lexington Kentucky Gazette, 205, 207n; loaned to TJ, 166, 181; London Courier, 401; Petersburg Daily Courier, 649, 650; Petersburg Intelligencer, 132n, 135n, 133; Richmond Commercial Compiler, 110–2; Salem Gazette (Mass.), 198n; subscriptions to, by TJ, 214, 503n, 515n, 583; Unparteiyische York Gazette (Pa.), 16, 17n; Washington-ton Republican and Congressional Examiner, 495, 496–9, 515; Wilmington American Watchman and Delaware Advertiser, 538; Wilmington Delaware Gazette, 538. See also National Intelligencer (Washington newspaper); Richmond Enquirer (newspaper)
Newton, Sir Isaac: gravitational theory of, 32; mentioned, 588, 593
Newton, Rejoice: identified, 25n; letter to, 25; as recording secretary of American Antiquarian Society, xlix–l, 25, 323, 326
Newton, Thomas (1768–1847): identified, 3:611n; introduces J. F. Oliveira Fernandes, 410
The New Virginia Justice (W. W. Henning), 329, 330n, 374
New York (city): General Theological Seminary of the Protestant Episcopal Church, 368, 370, 371; and medical education, 20; TJ desires to visit, 246; yellow fever in, 395, 630. See also Thompson, Jonathan: as collector at New York
New York (state): and canals, 271, 290–1n, 293; commerce of, 32; constitutional convention of 1821, 57, 60n, 152; constitution of, 149, 152n, 152, 153n; mortgages in, 13–4; public records of, 31–2; suffrage in, 149, 152n; and superannuation of judges, 546; utopian schemes for, 58, 60n; works on, 254
Nicholas, Mr.: and S. Roane, 54
Nicholas, George: debts of, 414; estate of, 414–5, 416, 418–21; family of, 415, 416, 420, 421, 422
Nicholas, Margaret Smith (Wilson Cary Nicholas’s wife): mentioned, 416, 422
Nicholas, Mary Smith (George Nicholas’s wife), 415, 420
Nicholas, Philip Norborne: identified, 17:273–4n; and E. Randolph’s estate, 482, 482–3
Nicholas, Robert Carter (1729–80): as director of public buildings in Richmond, 201n
Nicholas, Robert Carter (ca. 1788–1856): as administrator of W. C. Nicholas’s estate, 414n, 416; identified, 5:646n; and missionaries to Indians, 644
Nicholas, Wilson Cary (1761–1820): bond with TJ and T. J. Randolph,
INDEX

165–6, 413; death of, 413; estate of, 280–1, 413–4, 414–7, 422–3, 531–2, 559, 607–8, 609n, 653–4, 655; finances of, 413; identified, 1:223n; and Kentucky Resolutions, 34, 35n; TJ endorses notes for, 413, 442, 572–3, 584, 607–8, 654
Nicholas, Wilson Cary (ca. 1796–1828): as administrator of W. C. Nicholas's estate, 414n, 416
Nicholson, Peter, 493
Nicholson, William: An Introduction to Natural Philosophy, 399
Niles, Hezekiah: identified, 4:178n; letter from accounted for, 214; letter to accounted for, 214; and Niles' Weekly Register, 214
Niles' Weekly Register (Baltimore newspaper), 18, 214
Non-Intercourse Act (1809): mentioned, 620
Norfolk, Va.: and medical education, 20
Norris, Joseph Parker: family of, 12; visits C. Thomson, 12, 423
North, Lord Frederick (later 2d Earl of Guilford): as British prime minister, 145
North Carolina: wine from, 378
North Carolina, University of: and tariffs on books, 11, 78
Notes on Lord Coke's First Institute, or Commentary upon Littleton (F. Hargrave and C. Butler), 580
Notes on the State of Virginia (Thomas Jefferson): G. F. Hopkins on, 611; mentioned, 550–1, 648; phenomenon of looming discussed in, 611n; quoted, 517; and religion, 212; and slavery, 609n; TJ on, 23; and weather, 611n
Nottingham, Heneage Finch, 1st Earl of: as British prime minister, 145
Nourse, Joseph: as register of U.S. Treasury, 557
nutmeg, 49

Oats: as fodder, 273–4; price of, 318, 351; purchased by TJ, 475n, 586n
Observations on Electricity, Looming, and Sounds (G. F. Hopkins), 611, 625–6
Observations on Modern Gardening (T. Whately), 18
Ocheltree, Mr. (of Rockbridge Co.), 182
Ocheltree, Mrs. (later John Leyburn's wife): TJ sends greetings to, 103
Ocheltree, James: heirs of, 182; Rockbridge Co. land of, 28, 102, 181–2
Oofriede, The Outcast: A Dramatic Poem (S. B. H. Judah), 463–4, 503–4
Officer, Margaret: signs petition, 146
Officer, Mary: signs petition, 146
O'Hara, Mary: signs petition, 146
O'Harra, Elizabeth: signs petition, 146
Ohio: and internal improvements, 615–6, 618n; support for H. Clay in, 307, 369–70
oil: experiments with, 218; linseed, 174; olive, 39, 118, 131, 457; turpentine, 174; used in lighthouses, 185, 216
Oldham, James: as builder for University of Virginia, 115–6, 117, 122–3; finances of, 116; identified, 3:520n; letters from, 115–7, 574, 574–5, 606–7; letter to, 117; letter to, from A. S. Brockenbrough, 122–3; and plank for TJ, 574, 574, 606
Oliveira Fernandes, John Francisco: identified, 9:263–4n; introduced to TJ, 410; introduces F. S. Constancio, 411; letter from, 410–1; as Portuguese diplomat, 410–1; returns to Portugal, 410
olives: oil, 39, 118, 131, 457; trees, 257
“On a large Fossil Trilobite of Kentucky” (“The Cosmonist” [C. S. Rafinesque]), 205, 207n
Ontario, the Son of the Forest. A Poem (H. Whiting?), 441, 442n
optics: and telescopes, 588–91, 613; TJ on, 613
An Oration, delivered at the Request of the Republicans of Boston, at Fanueil Hall, on the Fourth of July, 1822 (A. Dunlap), 571, 572n
oratory: collegiate education in, 251–2
Orleans College, 580
Orr, Margaret: signs petition, 146
Osage orange (bow-wood), 166
Osgood, David: mentioned, 657
osnaburg (oznabrig, oznaburg): fabric, 40, 48, 50; thread, 41, 48
Otis, Harrison Gray: compliments E. W. R. Coolidge, 38n
Otis, James: and American Revolution, 572n
Ottoman Empire: and Greece, 430n; and Russia, 372n, 377, 424, 427, 439

[ 713 ]
INDEX

overseers: crop share of, 406–7; at Mill Brook (J. W. Eppes's Buckingham Co. estate), 22. See also Bacon, Edmund; Bishop, Jonathan; Bowling, Lewis; Gough, William; Miller, Robert; Yancey, Joel (d. 1833)

Overton, John: A Vindication of the Measures of the President and His Commanding Generals, in the Commencement and Termination of the Seminole War, 666n

Overton, Samuel: on economic distress in Nashville, 622; identified, 3:209–10n; letter from, 622; and winemaking, 622

Ovid: Metamorphoses, 556

Owen, Thomas: translates Γεωπονικά. Agricultural Pursuits, 18, 242

Owens, J.: sawmill of, 574–5

Owings, John Cockey, 414, 420. See also John Cockey Owings & Company (firm)


oxen: breeding of, 122n; as draft animals, 610; fodder for, 273

Oxford, University of, 333

Oxnard, Thomas: conducts consular business, 547; identified, 17:530n. See also Dodge & Oxnard (Marseille firm)

oznaburg. See oznaburg (oznabrig, oznaburg)

Packet (brigantine), 39n, 39

Page, Edward Postlethwayt: identified, 15:583n; letter from, 35–61; Magic Harmonies; exemplifying the Second Advent Dispensation, 57, 60n; prophecies of, 57; regarded as insane by TJ, 60n; utopian scheme of, 58, 59, 60n; worldview of, 55–9

Page, Elizabeth Nelson (Thomas Nelson’s daughter; Mann Page’s wife): and compensation for father’s service, 25–6; identified, 17:611n; letter to, 25–6

paint, 211

painting: at University of Virginia, 356

paintings. See Jefferson, Thomas: Portraits

Palladio, Andrea: referenced, 493

Palmer, Charles: buys TJ’s flour, 187; identified, 14:335–6n

pantaloons, 603

Pantops (TJ’s Albemarle Co. estate): and T. J. Randolph, 350n

paper: for printing, 171–2. See also stationery

Paradise, John: American sojourn of, 201–2, 214–5; identified, 9:284–5n

Paradise, Lucy Ludwell (John Paradise’s wife): estate of, 201–2, 214–5; identified, 9:285n; residence in America of, 215

parasols, 47, 603, 604n

Pareus, Johann Philipp: edits M. Acci Plauti Sarsinatis Umbri Comœdiæ XX Superstites: et Deperditarum Fragmenta (Plautus), 279

Paris: La Grille de Chaillot, 425; martial law declared in, 384; observatory at, 287; Treaty of (1763), 296, 297n; Treaty of (1783), 297; Treaty of (1803), 177n

Parish, David: as banker, 517; property of, 517; subscribes to U.S. war loan, 517

Parish, Elijah: mentioned, 657

Parker, James: and Roman cement, 290, 342

Parker, Leonard Moody: identified, 17:276n; publishes TJ’s letter, 73

Parsons, Theophilus: and B. Waterhouse, 655; writings of, 356

Pasquier, Etienne Denis: as French minister of foreign affairs, 430


patronage: letters of application and recommendation from TJ, 245–6, 246, 519, 625, 627, 633; letters of application and recommendation to TJ, 16–7, 66–7, 68, 127, 161–2, 219–20, 344–9, 370–1, 485–6, 632–6

Pattison, Martha: signs petition, 146

Pattison, Mary Ann: signs petition, 146

Paul, Saint, 55, 60n, 645

Pausanias: works of, 375

Paxton, William: identified, 16:163n; letter from, 181–2; letter to, 104–5; and survey of Natural Bridge, 102, 102, 104–5, 181–2; TJ pays, 104–5, 182

peas: grown at Natchez, Miss., 343; grown for TJ, 407

Peck, William D., 356

© Copyright, Princeton University Press. No part of this book may be distributed, posted, or reproduced in any form by digital or mechanical means without prior written permission of the publisher.
penal institutions, 142
Pendleton, Edmund (1721–1803): as administrator of J. Robinson's estate, 482, 482–3
Pendleton, William F.: as director of Va. Literary Fund, 118
Penn, William: religious beliefs of, 532; The Sandy Foundation Shaken, 532
Pennsylvania: canals in, 518; and internal improvements, 518; legislature of, 518; proposed improvements to agriculture in, 217n; supreme court of, 9; Unitarianism in, 532
Pennsylvania, University of, 363, 512, 635
pens (writing instruments): metallic, 271–2, 293; points for, 293
Perry, John M.: and bricks for Monticello, 381, 472–3; as builder for Central College–University of Virginia, 534; identified, 1:192–3n; letter to accounted for, 381n
Perry, Oliver Hazard: American naval commander, 660
Peyton, Craven: identified, 1:415n; and A. S. Marks, 501
Peyton, John Howe: identified, 11:64n; letter to, 655; and packet for I. Miller, 655
INDEX

Peyton, Julia Amanda Green (Bernard Peyton's wife): plans to visit Monticello, 621
Phelps, Hugh, 161
Phelps, Jefferson: identified, 161–2n; letter from, 161–2; seeks TJ's assistance, 161
Philadelphia: fires in, 195, 196n; libraries in, 189, 224; and medical education, 20, 660; proposed book on, 628, 629n; TJ desires to visit, 246; weather in, 196
Philadelphia Society for Promoting Agriculture: addresses to, 216–7, 241, 242
Phillips, Mary: signs petition, 146
Phill (Phil) (TJ's slave): as blacksmith, 30
Phillips, William B.: employees of, 472, 534; identified, 14:164n
philology: works on, 9, 473
Pickens, Israel: identified, 470n; letter from, 469–70; and University of Alabama, 469
Pickering, John (1777–1846): An Essay on a Uniform Orthography for the Indian Languages of North America, 198, 225; identified, 15:55n; letter from, 197–8; letter to, 225–6; reviews Uebersicht aller bekannten Sprachen und ihrer Dialekte (F. Adelung), 198, 225; and tariffs on books, 197–8, 225; writings of, 356
Pickering, Thomas: and goods for TJ, 44, 45; identified, 15:386n
Pickering, Timothy: and J. Adams, 218; friendship with C. Thomson, 516; identified, 16:601–2n; as secretary of state, 218
pies: mince, 79n
pigs: at Poplar Forest, 30, 85
Pini, Andrea Tozzi (Elisabetta Mazzei Pini's husband): identified, 12:265n; and P. Mazzei's estate, 462–3
Pini, Elisabetta Mazzei (Philip Mazzei's daughter; Andrea Pini's wife): identified, 12:265n; and P. Mazzei's estate, 462–3
Pinkney, Charles: recommends T. Munroe (ca. 1798–1834), 66
Pinkney, William: identified, 1:414n; as U.S. senator, 37
Pitcher, Nathaniel: as reference for J. S. Myer, 17
pitchers, 41
plants: decay enriches soil, 629; sent by TJ, 166. See also botany; seeds; specific plant names
plastering: at University of Virginia, 356
plasters (medicinal), 501
Plautus, Titus Maccius: M. Acci Plauti Sarsinatis Umbri Comœdiæ XX Superstites: et Deperditarum Fragmenta (ed. J. F. Pareus), 279
Pleasants, James: identified, 2:185n; letters from, 31, 353–4; letters to, 79–82, 361; plans to visit TJ, 353, 361; and W. Ronald's estate, 31, 80, 117–8, 179, 298, 309, 353, 361; and University of Virginia, 354, 361; and U.S. judiciary, 80–1, 353–4, 361; and visits to Monticello, 31, 79; and visits to Poplar Forest, 31, 79
plows: plow plates, 43; used in agriculture, 87n; J. Wood's cast-iron, 75–6
Plumer, William (1759–1850): identified, 2:348n; on TJ, 179; TJ misattributes authorship to, 157n, 179
Plumer, William (1789–1854): An Address delivered before the Rockingham Agricultural Society, October 18th, 1821, 97, 156–7, 179; identified, 97–8n; letters from, 97–8, 179; letter to, 156–7
Plutarch: Plutarchi Vitae Parallelae (ed. G. H. Schaefer), 73n, 358, 375, 376, 439, 565, 619
Plutarchi Vitae Parallelae (Plutarch; ed. G. H. Schaeffer), 73n, 358, 375, 376, 439, 565, 619
A Pocket Guide for the Tourist and Traveller, along the line of the Canals, and the Interior Commerce of the State of New-York (H. G. Spafford), 254n
poetry: sent to TJ, 441, 463–4, 503; TJ on, 503–4. See also books: of poetry
Pogue, Robert: family of, 226, 227n; health of, 226; and J. Lindsay's estate, 226–7n; petition of, 226–7n; praised, 226
Pogue, William Lindsey: identified, 226n; introduced to TJ, 226; and R. Pogue's petition, 226
Foinseott, Joel Roberts: identified, 13:271–2n; introduces J. Gadsden, 488; letter from, 488
Polètica, Pierre de: identified, 14:342–3n; letter to, from J. Q. Adams, 67, 67–8; and T. Munroe (ca. 1798–1834), 67,
INDEX

Quakers: and education, 532, 533; in New England, 657, 658, 659; oppose Calvinism, 532; TJ on, 424, 439, 500 quarries: in Va., 195

Quatuor D. N. Jesu Christi Evangeliorum Versiones perantiquæ duæ, Gothica scil. et Anglo-Saxonica (F. Junius; ed. T. Marshall), 18

“The Querist” (pseudonym): letter from, 629–30; questions TJ, 629

Quills (writing instruments), 545–6

Quincy, Josiah (1744–75), 145

Quintilian: M. Fabii Quintiliani Declamationes Undeviginti: His Accesserunt Fragmenta Aliæ, Hoc Est, Quæ Ex CCCLXXXVIII Supersunt CXLV Declamationes, 279

Radford, William: identified, 4:318n; mentioned, 31; road through land of, 70

Rafinesque, Constantine Samuel: and botanical garden for University of Virginia, 206; and Cumberland College, 205; identified, 15:41n; letter from, 205–7; letter to, 243; and museum for University of Virginia, 206; natural history collections of, 206; seeks professorship, 205, 243; and Western College of Kentucky, 205, 206; works of, 206, 207n

Raggi, Giacomo: account with University of Virginia, 271n; identified, 14:67n; as stonecutter at University of Virginia, 271, 373, 455, 456

Raggi, Michele: family of, 456; identified, 14:67n; as stonecutter at University of Virginia, 271n, 456

raisins: TJ orders, 42

Ramage, Rebecca: signs petition, 146

Ramsay, David (1749–1815): identified, 7:28n; as reference for B. Waterhouse, 445n

Ramsey, Elizabeth: signs petition, 146

Rand, Benjamin H.: letter from accounted for, 669; and G. Washington’s Farewell Address, 669

Randal (TJ’s slave; b. 1802). See Hern, Randal (TJ’s slave; b. 1802)

Randolph, Cornelia Jefferson (TJ’s granddaughter): identified, 3:635n; works given to, 438n

Randolph, Ann (Anne) Cary. See Bankhead, Ann (Anne) Cary Randolph (TJ’s granddaughter; Charles Lewis Bankhead’s wife)

Randolph, Ann Cary, See Morris, Ann Cary Randolph (Martha Jefferson Randolph’s sister-in-law; Gouverneur Morris’s wife)

Randolph, David Meade (ca. 1759–1830): and cement, 287, 288, 288–9, 289–90; finances of, 290; identified, 9:101n; letters from, to J. Gibbon, 288–9, 289–91

Randolph, Edmund: as attorney general, 81; estate of, 482, 482–3; identified, 6:108–9n; and G. Nicholas’s estate, 418

Randolph, Ellen Wayles. See Coolidge, Ellen Wayles Randolph (TJ’s granddaughter)

Randolph, George Wythe (TJ’s grandson): education of, 408

Randolph, Jane Hollins Nicholas (Thomas Jefferson Randolph’s wife; Wilson Cary Nicholas’s daughter): and T. J. Randolph, 414n

Randolph, John (of Roanoke): compliments E. W. R. Coolidge, 38n; sanity of questioned, 300; as U.S. representative from Va., 300

Randolph, Martha Jefferson (Patsy; TJ’s daughter; Thomas Mann Randolph’s wife): children of, 408, 666n; correspondence of, 112n, 164n, 184n; and J. W. Eppes, 180–1; greetings sent to, 10, 180–1, 303, 429, 527, 537, 538; and R. Hackley’s land claims, 98; health of, 273n; identified, 2:238n; introduces K. D. Morgan, 142–3; letter from, to A. C. Morris, 407–9; letter from, to N. P. Trist, 272–3; mentioned, 163, 501, 631; modifies bedroom at Monticello, 164n; and Poplar Forest neighborhood, 407–8; purchases goods, 45, 47–51; and TJ’s estate, 272–3; and TJ’s health, 409n; and N. P. Trist, 409n, 476n, 579, 601n; and University of Virginia, 408, 409n; visits Poplar Forest, 377n, 382, 407–8; visits Richmond, 180–1

Randolph, Mary (Thomas Mann Randolph’s sister; David Meade Randolph’s wife): greetings sent to, 164; sends greetings to TJ, 38, 301

Randolph, Mary Elizabeth Celand. See Eppes, Mary Elizabeth Celand Randolph (Francis Eppes’s wife; Thomas Eston Randolph’s daughter)
INDEX

Randolph, Mary Jefferson (TJ's granddaughter): correspondence with siblings, 79n, 147n, 212n, 230n; describes Christmas celebrations, 79n; mentioned, 163; plans to study Latin, 79n; sends greetings to N. P. Trist, 273n

Randolph, Meriwether Lewis (TJ's grandson): education of, 408; future prospects of, 272–3

Randolph, Richard: and cement, 287–8, 318–9n, 341, 341–2, 382, 411; and earthenware for TJ, li, 382, 411, 597; identified, 7:154n; letters from, 287–8, 310–1, 341, 411; letter to, 382; sends shale to TJ, 310–1; visits Monticello, 310

Randolph, Septimia Anne. See Meikleham, Septimia Anne Randolph (TJ's granddaughter)

Randolph, Thomas Eston (TJ's cousin): agreement with TJ, 631, 640; and W. J. Coffee, 631; identified, 1:488n; letters from, 621, 631, 640; letter to, 640–1; letter to accounted for, 631n; and Shadwell mills, 578, 621, 631, 640. See also Randolph & Colclaser (Albemarle Co. firm)

Randolph, Thomas Jefferson (TJ's grandson; Jane Hollins Nicholas Randolph's husband): carries papers for TJ, 447; endorses bank notes, 330; identified, 1:190–1n; letter from accounted for, 281n; letter to, 280–1; and loan from Va. Literary Fund, 349, 350n, 389, 402, 434; loans TJ money, 374–5, 434; as manager of Monticello, 187, 272, 366, 578; as manager of Poplar Forest, 64, 69–70, 272, 406–7, 601n; and medal for TJ, 131; and W. C. Nicholas's estate, 280–1, 413, 414n, 416, 417, 418n, 607, 608, 609n, 654; orders food and wine from Europe, 457n, 458, 464, 465; and J. H. N. Randolph, 414n; sells tobacco, 435, 436; and Shadwell estate, 350n; and Shadwell mills, 640; TJ on, 560; and University of Virginia, 10–1, 127–8

Randolph, Virginia Jefferson. See Trist, Virginia Jefferson Randolph (TJ's granddaughter)

Randolph & Colclaser (Albemarle Co. firm): as tenants at Shadwell mills, 623; TJ's account with, 320

Rankin, Christopher: identified, 295–6n; and land claims, 295, 312; letter from, 295–6; letter to, 312

Raphael, Isaac: and goods for TJ, 474, 491; and payments made for TJ, 334, 360, 501n. See also Wolfe & Raphael (Charlottesville firm)

Rapin Thoyras, Paul de: The History of England (trans. N. Tindal), 399

Raspe, Rudolf E.: An Account of some German Volcanos, and their productions, 288, 289n

Rawlings, James: identified, 11:521n; letter from, 600–1; and Mutual Assurance Society, 600–1

Rea, Jane: signs petition, 146

Read, John (of Kentucky): and W. C. Nicholas's estate, 414, 415, 419, 420

Read, Peter B.: horse of, 368; identified, 331n; letters from, 330–1, 368, 464–5; as miller and millwright, 330, 331n, 464–5, 578, 621, 640

Redwood, Abraham: garden of, 659; public library of, 659, 660

Reed, Hannah: signs petition, 146

Reeves, John: A History of the English Law, 334, 335

Reflections on the Revolution in France (E. Burke), 279

A Register of Officers and Agents, Civil, Military, and Naval, in the Service of the United States, on the 30th of September, 1821, 292–3, 303
INDEX

Reichart, Elizabeth: signs petition, 146

religion: J. Adams on, 454, 532; and the afterlife, 92; atheism, 655; Baptists, 658; and bigotry, 627n; Catholicism, 657; Episcopalianism, 656, 658, 659, 660; and fasting, 93; Hinduism, 91; Islam, 91; Jesuits, 429; Judaism, 91, 92, 93, 657, 658, 660–1; Methodism, 656–7, 658; and morality, 93; Moravians, 658; and prayer, 92–3; Presbyterianism, 517, 646–7; Quakers, 424, 445, 500, 532, 533, 657, 658, 659; C. Schultz's Defense of Theism, 89–95; Shakers, 271–2, 293n; theism, 89–95; TJ on, 212, 439, 655; Unitarianism, 439, 445–3, 517–8, 532, 656, 657–8; in Va., 517; B. Waterhouse on, 532–3, 655–8; T. G. Watkins on, 396–7; works on, 278, 445, 473, 532, 603, 657, 658. See also Christianity

rent: from Shadwell mills, 623, 631, 640

Report of the Committee of Finance to the United States Senate on the Memorial of the Trustees of Transylvania University, 171–3

The Republican; or, A Series of Essays on the Principles and Policy of Free States (W. C. Jarvis), 73, 74, 76n, 175–6, 283, 364–5, 379, 551

Republican party: electoral successes of, 663; and federal judiciary, 305; presidential slate of, 306–7; TJ on, 361, 513; T. G. Watkins on, 306

Review of the Opinion of the Supreme Court of the United States in the case of Cohens vs. Virginia (C. Hammond), 362, 367

Revolutionary War: British depredations during, 659, 660; compensation claims, 25–6, 134, 136–42; debts from, 620; prisoners of war, 137–8; records destroyed or lost during, 192, 193n; and Va., 26, 149; G. Washington's retreat through N.J., 136. See also American Revolution

Rey, Mrs. (of New York), 636n

Rhea, John: identified, 2:358–9n; letter from, 394; sends constituent circulars to TJ, 394

rhetoric: books on, 473, 579; study of, 334

rheumatism: J. Madison's, 315n

Rhode Island: history of, 657–61; motto of, 661, 662n

rhubarb: TJ purchases, 49

rice: TJ orders, 174

Rice, John Holt: and establishment of University of Virginia, 129, 159–60; identified, 12:18n

Richard Anderson & Company (Richmond firm), 582

Richardson, Ann: signs petition, 146

Richmond (brig), 39

Richmond, Va.: banks in, 29; boat carriage to and from, 39, 71, 79, 117, 118, 131, 169, 203, 212, 214, 222, 244, 250–1, 258, 287, 309, 310, 320, 330, 332, 349, 350, 358, 375, 402, 435, 471, 491, 512, 522, 530, 581, 586, 597, 601, 609, 621, 623, 630; British destroy public records in, 192, 193n, 200; Capitol Square in, 192, 200, 201n; Eagle Hotel, 107; fires in, 195–6; flour prices at, 52, 52–3, 187, 187, 298, 581; flour shipped to, 117, 609, 623; and medical education, 20; stagecoach to and from, 538, 561, 606; state capitol at, 109, 111n, 392n; TJ as a director for locating public buildings in, 200, 201n; TJ's tobacco sold at, 581, 582, 586, 601, 602; tobacco prices at, 298, 435, 436n, 582n, 602n; tobacco shipped to, 585; tobacco sold at, 435, 436; wagon carriage to and from, 118, 245, 258, 298, 471, 474, 601, 612, 621; wheat prices in, 298, 581. See also Bank of Virginia (Richmond); Farmers' Bank of Virginia (Richmond); Gibson, Patrick; Gibson & Jefferson (Richmond firm); Peyton, Bernard

Richmond Commercial Compiler (newspaper), 110–2

Richmond Dock Company, 289

Richmond Enquirer (newspaper): and "A Native of Virginia," 397, 447–8, 452–3, 480; prints articles on University of Virginia, 111n, 128, 276n; prints court rulings, 52; prints TJ's correspondence, xlix, 294n; prints University of Virginia annual reports, 190; prints work by C. Terrell, 648, 649; and T. M. Randolph's dispute with Va. Council of State, 111–2n; T. Ritchie as editor of, xlix, 109, 110, 111n, 132; and TJ's alleged presidential endorsement, xlix, 132–3, 133; TJ submits items to, 132–3, 196 (illus.).
INDEX

196 (illus.); TJ subscribes to, 515, 583
Riego y Núñez, Rafael del: rumored assassination of, 401
Ritchie, Thomas: and anonymous letter by TJ, xlix; as editor of Richmond Enquirer, xlix, 54, 109, 110, 111n, 132, 158, 196 (illus.), 649; identified, 1:214n; letters to, 132–3, 447–8, 582–3; and “A Native of Virginia,” 447–8, 453; and University of Virginia, 109, 110, 583; and works for TJ, 582–3, 601
Ritchie & Gooch (Richmond firm): identified, 385n; letters to, 383–6, 448–52; and “A Native of Virginia,” 383–5, 448–52; as publisher, 54
Rittenhouse, David: stove of, 321
Rivanna River: dams on, 368, 522, 525, 610, 632, 641n, 642, 643; ice on, 117, 131, 163, 168, 169; navigation of, 77, 168; water level of, 366, 597. See also Shadwell mills
Rivesaltes, France: wine from, 457
roads: in Albemarle Co., 215; in Bedford Co., 70; poor condition of, 215, 224; in U.S., 615–8; in Va., 407
Roane, Spencer: death of, 653; friendship with J. Taylor, 54; health of, 54, 442–3, 531, 559; identified, 9:73–4n; and judicial authority, 82, 83; letters from, 442–3, 531–2; letters from, to A. Thweatt, 54, 83; letters to, 413–4, 559; and Wilson Cary Nicholas’s Administrators v. James Morrison and Thomas DeWuy Owings, 413–4, 442–3, 531–2, 559; urges TJ to resume political activity, 53; and Va. politics, 54, 83
Roberts, Susanna: signs petition, 146
Robertson, Mr. (of Virginia): payment made through, 405
Robertson, Archibald: account with TJ, 69, 403; agent for TJ, 491; identified, 4:94–5n; letter from accounted for, 403n; letters to, 402–3, 441; as merchant, 403; and payments for TJ, 402–3, 407, 441; TJ invites to dinner, 403; TJ pays, 402, 434, 458, 512; TJ’s debt to, 106. See also A. Robertson & Company (firm)
Robertson, Duncan Forbes: family and friends of, 209; identified, 17:583n; letter from, 209; letter to, 36; and lock of TJ’s hair, 36, 209; TJ gives miniature portrait to, 36, 209
Robertson, William (1721–93): The History of the Reign of Charles V, 399; works of, 251
Robinson, John (1704–66): estate of, 482, 482–3
Robinson, Margaret: signs petition, 146
Robinson, Merit M.: on R. Hackley’s land claim, 100, 101n
Robinson, Rebecca B.: signs petition, 146
Rockfish Gap, Va. See Virginia, University of: Establishment
Rodes, John: sawmill of, 574–5
Rodney, Caesar Augustus: defends TJ, 537–8, 573; identified, 2:191n; letter from, 537–8; letter to, 573–4; as minister plenipotentiary to Argentina, 573, 574n
Rogers, John (of Albemarle Co.): sells goods, 351, 435; TJ pays, 586, 597
Romaine, Benjamin: A Comparative View and Exhibition of Reasons, Opposed to the Adoption of the New Constitution, of the State of New-York, 152, 153n; identified, 6:219n; letter from, 152–3; on N.Y. constitution, 152, 153n
Rome, ancient: agriculture in, 217n; historians of, 356; history of, 399; roads of, 288
Ronald, William: estate of, 31, 80, 117–8, 179, 298, 309, 353, 361
Ronaldson, James: and domestic manufacturing, 520–1; identified, 1:18–9n; introduced to TJ, 521; letter from, 520–2; letter to, 559–60; sends cloth to TJ, 521; Specimen of Printing Type, from the Letter Foundry of James Ronaldson, successor to Binny & Ronaldson, 520, 521, 559. See also Binny & Ronaldson (Philadelphia firm)
Roper, William P.: circular on education, 478–9; identified, 480n; roses: Cherokee, 210
Ross, Andrew: Treasury Department clerk, 435n
Ross, David (Maj.): and G. Washington, 137
Rowlett, William: buys TJ’s flour, 52
Ruffhead, Owen: edits A New Law Dictionary (G. Jacob), 335, 580
INDEX

Ruggles, Benjamin: identified, 362–3n; letter from, 362–3; letter to, 367; sends work to TJ, 362, 367
Ruggles, Charles Herman: as reference for J. S. Myer, 17
Rumford, Benjamin Thompson, Count: biography of, 356
Runnels, Abraham: identified, 636n; letter from, 632–6; restitution claims of, 633; seeks appointment for son, 634–6
Runnels, George: education of, 635; health of, 634; seeks appointment, 634–6
Ruple, Danah: signs petition, 146
Rush, Benjamin: identified, 1:185–6n; An Inquiry into the Effects of Spirituous Liquors on the Human Body, 292n; as reference for B. Waterhouse, 445n; “a Scale of the Progress of Temperance and Intemperance. Liquors, with their Effects, in their usual Order,” 291, 292n
Rush, Richard: and books for TJ, 71, 203, 251, 459; forwards letters to and from TJ, 548; identified, 5:79n; letter from, 548; letter to, 459–61; sends greetings to TJ, 372, 377; and University of Virginia, 372n, 459
Russell, Jonathan: Address delivered before the Worcester Agricultural Society, September 27, 1821, being their Anniversary Cattle Show and Exhibition of Manufactures, 87, 125; identified, 87–8n; letter from, 87–8; letter to, 125
Russell, William: History of Modern Europe, 399
Russia: army appointment sought, 66–7; and Ottoman Empire, 372n, 377, 424, 427, 459. See also Alexander I, emperor of Russia; Harris, Levett
Rutgers, Henry: as patron, 167n
Ruth, Jane: signs petition, 146
Rutherford, Mr.: buys TJ’s tobacco, 436
Rutledge, John: writes TJ under a pseudonym, 453

Sallust: TJ recommends works of, 251; works of, 399
salt: TJ acquires, 47
salt peter, 50
Sample, Margaret: signs petition, 146
sand, 321, 494n, 545–6
Sanderson, John: Biography of the Signers to the Declaration of Independence, 246–7, 274; identified, 16:214n
The Sandy Foundation Shaken (W. Penn), 532
Saunders, Robert: and funding for University of Virginia, 107–8; identified, 9:123–4n
The Savage Beauty, A Satirical Allegorical Novel (P. W. Sproat), 570, 585
sawmills: in Albemarle Co., 574–5; at Monticello, 330
saws: crosscut, 50; handsaws, 48, 50
“a Scale of the Progress of Temperance and Intemperance. Liquors, with their Effects, in their usual Order” (B. Rush), 291, 292n
Schaefer, Gottfried Heinrich: edits Plutarchi Vitae Parallelae (Plutarch), 73n, 358, 375, 376, 439, 565, 619; edits Thucydidis De Bello Peloponnesiaco (Thucydides), 73n, 358, 376n, 376, 439, 619; edits Xenophontis Opera (Xenophon), 73n, 358, 376n, 376, 439, 619
Schaffer, Louisa: signs petition, 146
The school boy’s introduction to the geography and statistics of the state of New-York: designed for the use of common schools, under the patronage of the Legislature (H. G. Spafford), 253
Schoolcraft, Henry Rowe: identified, 125–6n; letter from, 125–6; letter to, 193–4; A Memoir, on the Geological Position of a Fossil Tree, discovered in the Secondary Rocks of the River Des Plaines, 125, 193
The School Exercise, containing a Course of Lessons, in which the various branches of education are introduced as Subjects for Reading in Schools (C. Mead), 238
schools and colleges: Andover Theological Seminary, 445, 564, 656, 657; British influence over U.S., 173; Brown University, 131n; Congress donates books to, 524, 524–5; Dickinson College, 235, 236n; General Theological Seminary of the Protestant
INDEX

Episcopal Church (New York City), 368, 370, 371; Hampden-Sydney College, 129–30, 158, 159; Harvard University, 4–5, 6–7, 11, 518, 564, 655, 656, 659; laws and regulations governing, 232, 233; literary and fraternal societies at, 131n, 238; medical, 19–20, 660; northern seminaries, 154, 188, 444–5; Orleans College, 580; Petersburg Academy, 649; Saint John’s College (Annapolis), 153, 155n; student misbehavior at, 227–9, 230–4; and tariffs on books, 4–5, 6–7, 19, 21n, 78, 172; textbooks for, 238, 358; Transylvania University (Lexington, Ky.), 11, 78, 478, 656; Trinity College (Dublin), 659–60; University of Alabama, 469, 470n; University of Georgia, 11, 78; University of Maryland, 218; University of North Carolina, 11, 78; University of Pennsylvania, 363, 512, 635; Washington College (later Washington and Lee University), 158, 159, 238; Yale University, 658, 659. See also Central College; South Carolina College (later University of South Carolina); United States Military Academy (West Point, N.Y.); Virginia, University of; William and Mary, College of

Schultz, Christian (“Nathan Ben Hassan”; “X.Y.Z Cosmopolite”): Defense of Theism, 89–95; identified, 88–9n; letter from, 88–9; on religion, 88, 89–95

Schuykill River: navigation of, 518

science: TJ on, 558

Scientific Dialogues, intended for the Instruction and Entertainment of Young People (J. Joyce): TJ recommends, 399

scientific instruments: microscopes, 590; mirrors, 590–4, 613; telescopes, 586–96, 613. See also surveying

Scipio (ship), 442

Scotland: M. Cosway on, 536

Scott, Jane: signs petition, 146

Scott, Martha: signs petition, 146

screws, 44

sculpture: P. Cardelli’s busts, 163, 196 (illus.), 212, 299, 301, 310, 320, 327, 332

scuppernong (wine), 17, 378, 465

Secret Journals of the Acts and Proceedings of Congress, from the first meeting thereof to the dissolution of the Confederation, by the adoption of the Constitution of the United States, 524n, 525, 624

seeds: potato, 405; sent to TJ, 364, 491–2, 530, 561; wheat, 637

Semple, James: identified, 5:374n; on University of Virginia, 286

Senate, U.S.: and Adams-Onís Treaty (1819), 99; and appointments, 513; Committee of Finance, 171–3; debates in, 301; elections to, 627n; journals of, 166, 181, 524; and judicial review, 80, 82n, 83n; members of, 660; mentioned, 387, 425; and Monroe-Pinkney Treaty (1806), 620; popular election of, 204–5; ratifies Treaty of Ghent (1814), 652; reports to, 170, 171–3; and tariffs, 6–7, 21n, 225; and term limits, 204; women on floor of, 301. See also Congress, U.S.

Seneca (the Younger): TJ quotes, 25; writings of, 93–4

Septuaginta Interpretum (ed. J. E. Grabe), 18

Servet, Adam: identified, 1:172n; Statistical Annals, 524

shad: mentioned, 301; TJ orders, 522, 530; TJ purchases, 487, 491, 504, 512

Shadwell (TJ’s estate): TJ conveys part of to T. J. Randolph, 350n

Shadwell mills: counting room, 465; dam at, 368, 522, 525, 610, 632, 641n, 642, 643; flour mill at, 19, 117, 187, 609; flour sieve at, 464; fodder from, 273; J. Fray and W. Wright as prospective renters of, 636, 637n; lease of, 640; mentioned, 411; mill wheels at, 640; and T. E. Randolph, 578, 621, 631, 640; and T. M. Randolph, 640; rent for, 623, 631, 640; repairs to, 330, 464–5, 621, 631, 640. See also Shoemaker, Jonathan

Shakers: pens made by, 271–2, 293n

Shakespeare, William: As You Like It referenced, 91, 95n; Macbeth referenced, 300, 302n; Othello referenced, 233, 234n; Romeo and Juliet referenced, 13, 14n

[ 723 ]
INDEX

shale, 288, 288–9, 289–90, 310–1, 318–9n
Shannon, George: as explorer, 575; as Ky. legislator, 576n; Speech of George Shannon, Esq. On the resolution for the removal of Judge Clark from office on account of his decision in the Bourbon Circuit Court against the constitutionality of the Endorsement and Replevin Laws, 575, 576n; wounded, 575
Shannon, HMS (frigate), 57, 60n, 334n
Shaw, Lemuel: and education, 243, 244n; identified, 243–4n; letter to, 243–4
sheep: shears for, 47
Sheldon, Elisha: and G. Washington, 137–8
shells, 278
Shepherd, Mary: signs petition, 146
Sheridan, Richard Brinsley, 37, 38n
Sheridan, Thomas: writings of, 473
Sherman, Roger: and Biography of the Signers to the Declaration of Independence (J. Sanderson), 246–7, 274; and Declaration of Independence, 274; TJ on, 274
shirting (textile), 47, 51, 147n
Shoemaker, Jonathan: identified, 1:109–10n; as Shadwell mill tenant, 640
shoes: brushes for, 50; improvements in, 196; TJ's, 51
Short, William: and J. Corrêa da Serra, 13; financial situation of, 14; and L. Harris, 10; identified, 1:39n; and internal improvements, 518; investments of, 15–4; lands of near Saint Lawrence River, 13–4, 517; letters from, 12–4, 516–9; purchases wallpaper for TJ, 610; and religion, 517–8; and C. Thomson, 516; TJ represents, 482, 482–3; and TJ's health, 10, 12, 516; travels of, 13, 14, 517; and University of Virginia, 516–7; and visits to Monticello, 14; on War of 1812, 13; and Wistar parties, 12–5
shot: case, 311; purchased by TJ, 41
Sierra Leone Company, 609n
sifters: wire, 42, 174
silk: tapes, 471; TJ orders, 42, 43, 44, 47
silk tree, 166
silver: as currency, 365n
Sinclair, Sir John: identified, 9:144n; writings of, 473
Sinclair, Robert: and agriculture, 560; identified, 560n; letter from accounted for, 560n; letter to, 560
Six Brothers (ship), 491–2
A Sketch of the Rights of Boys and Girls ("Launcelot Light" and "Lætitia Lookabout"), 228, 229n
Skidmore, Thomas: identified, 596n; letter from, 586–96; letter to, 613; proposed telescope of, 586–95, 613
Skinner, John Stuart: and American Farmer, 437, 465; identified, 15:361n; letter from accounted for, 466n
Slagle, Martha: signs petition, 146
Slaughter, Elizabeth Towles (Philip Slaughter's wife), 605
Slaughter, Philip: work sent to, 605
slavery: abolition of, 57; and colonization, 609n; Lafayette on, 425–6; R. Mills on, 609n; opposition to, 572n; TJ on, 426, 609n. See also Missouri question; slaves
slaves: E. Bacon's, 435; behavior of, 194, 215–6; as blacksmiths, 641n, 642, 643; bread for, 402; as carpenters, 36, 64; and Christmas, 79n; clothing for, 194, 225; crop rations for, 317–8; of J. W. Eppes, 22; errands by, 46; escaped, li–lii, 196 (illus.); health of, 64; letter from, 35–6; letter to, 64; medical treatment for, 501; at Monticello, li–lii, 195; pork for, 85; price of, 106; sale of, 106, 272; transport goods, 610; valuation of, 22; J. Yancey's, 70. See also African Americans; slavery; specific entries for Virginia plantations
slave trade: and Curaçao, 32
smallpox: and Continental army, 138; vaccinations, 566–8
Smith, Andrew: and cement, 214; and glass for TJ, 609, 621; identified, 14:439–40n
Smith, John Augustine: as president of College of William and Mary, 286
Smith, Margaret Spear (wife of Samuel Smith [of Maryland]), 416, 422
INDEX

Smith, Robert (1757–1842): identified, 1:340n; as president of Maryland Agricultural Society, 436–7
Smith, Robert (printer): and case shot, 311; and election of 1800, 247–8, 311; letters from, 247–8, 311; regarded as drunk by TJ, 246n; requests money from TJ, 248, 311
Smith, Robert I.: as agent for Johnson & Warner (Philadelphia firm), 329
Smith, Samuel (of Maryland): as chairman of Ways and Means Committee, 386–7, 481; on character of G. Hebb, 480–1; financial situation of, 387; identified, 1:361n; letters from, 386–8, 400, 480–1; letters to, 452–3, 519; and J. Monroe, 386, 387; and “A Native of Virginia,” 400, 452–3; and W. C. Nicholas’s estate, 415–6, 418n, 419–22; seeks diplomatic appointment, 387, 453, 455, 481
Smith, William Penn: identified, 68n; letter from, 68; seeks position at University of Virginia, 68
Smith & Riddle (Richmond firm): identified, 11:112n; imports tarras, 290. See also Smith, Andrew
snakes: sea serpents, 356
Snow, Mr. (ship captain), 39
Société de Géographie, 177
Société Linnéenne de Paris: Mémoires de la Société Linnéenne de Paris, 64n; TJ’s membership in, 62, 177
Society of Friends. See Quakers
Socrates: mentioned, 656
Solomon, king of Israel, 60n
Solon: mentioned, 238
Sommerville, John, 210–1n
Sophocles: Σωφοκλῆος Τραγῳδία Ζ. Sophoclis Tragoediae VII. Unà cum omnibus graecis Scholiis ad calcem adnexis, 279
Σωφοκλῆος Τραγῳδία Ζ. Sophoclis Tragoediae VII. Unà cum omnibus graecis Scholiis ad calcem adnexis (Sophocles), 279
Southall, Turner: as director of public buildings in Richmond, 201n
South America: republics in, 425; TJ on independence movement in, 294; TJ on political organization of, 573; and U.S., 394n. See also United Provinces of South America
South Carolina College (later University of South Carolina): and J. W. Baker, 228, 230n, 273n; curriculum of, 302–3; and F. W. Eppes, 21, 302–3; faculty at, 227, 228, 230n, 230–4; influence of clergy at, 230n; laws and regulations governing, 232, 233; president of, 21, 233; student dissatisfaction at, 21; student misbehavior at, 227–9, 230n, 232–3, 234–4, 273n, 275; and tariffs on books, 11, 78; trustees of, 228, 232
spades, 49
Spafford, Horatio Gates: A Gazetteer of the State of New-York, 253; health of, 253; identified, 1:106n; letter from, 253–4; letter to, 294–5; moves to Pa., 253; A Pocket Guide for the Tourist and Traveller, along the line of the Canals, and the Interior Commerce of the State of New-York, 254n; proposed biography of TJ by, 254; proposed history of N.Y. by, 254; proposed spelling book by, 253–4, 294–5; The school boy’s introduction to the geography and statistics of the state of New-York: designed for the use of common schools, under the patronage of the Legislature, 253; visits springs, 253
Spain: and Adams-Onís Treaty (1819), 98–9, 309n; colonies of, 277–8, 294; conspiracy to overthrow regime in, 614n; constitution of, 99, 101n; Cortes of, 98–9, 101n, 401; and E. Fla., 98–100; and France, 99; and La., 99; politics in, 614; relations with Great Britain, 99; rumored assassinations in, 401; and tariffs on books, 173; and Treaty of Paris (1763), 296, 297n; and Treaty of Paris (1783), 297; and U.S., 430n, 468n, 481; and W. Fla., 295; wine from, 561. See also Ferdinand VII, king of Spain
Spanish language: works in, 95–6
Spanish moss, 210
Sparks, Jared: as chaplain of U.S. House of Representatives, 37–8, 518, 564, 657; identified, 12:189n; Letters on the Ministry, Ritual, and Doctrines of the Protestant Episcopal Church, addressed to the Rev. Wm. E. Wyatt, D.D., 37–8; as Unitarian minister, 564, 657

[ 725 ]
INDEX

Spartan (schooner), 203, 222, 250, 251n
Specimen of Printing Type, from the Letter Foundry of James Ronaldson, successor to Binny & Ronaldson, 520, 521, 559
Speech of George Shannon, Esq. On the resolution for the removal of Judge Clark from office on account of his decision in the Bourbon Circuit Court against the constitutionality of the Endorsement and Replevin Laws, 575, 576n
Sphaerics (Theodosius of Bithynia), 650
spices: nutmeg, 49. See also salt
spinning machines. See machines; manufacturing; textiles
spirits (alcohol), 378, 443
Spooner, Alden B.: as Va. legislator, 83
springs: therapeutic, 253, 572
Sproat, Peter W.: identified, 570n; letter from, 570; letter to, 585; The Savage Beauty, A Satirical Allegorical Novel, 570, 585
Stackelberg, Berndt Robert Gustaf: as reference for A. Runnels, 635
staphylococcus: TJ infected with, 12
Stark, John: death of, 423; health of, 423; Revolutionary War officer, 453, 454
Starke, William A.: and G. Washington, 137
State Department, U.S.: forwards letters, 430n, 456, 457n, 466n; and Marseille consulate, 547, 600; papers of, 282, 312; and W. Fla. border, 295. See also Adams, John Quincy; Brent, Daniel
State Papers and Publick Documents of the United States: given to U.S. colleges and universities, 524n, 524, 624; loaned to TJ, 165, 166, 181
stationery: letter paper, 142, 545–6
Statistical Annals (A. Seybert), 524
The Statutes at Large (W. W. Hening): publication of, 374, 388, 468; sources for, 374, 388–9, 468
Staunton, Va.: potential location for state capital, 109, 286, 328; and suffrage in Va., 150, 151
steam engines, 660
steel: blistered, 44, 49; German, 41; purchased by TJ, 41, 49; tools, 51
Steptoe, William: identified, 7:388n; as physician, 405
Sterne, Laurence: works of, 251
Stewart, Thomas C., 644
Stiles, Ezra: as librarian, 659; president of Yale College, 659
Storer, Dorothy Hanson (Richard H. Harrison's daughter): and R. H. Harrison's Revolutionary War pension, 134, 135n, 136–42
Story, Horace Cullen: identified, 331n; letter from, 331; letter to, 362; sends pamphlet to TJ, 331, 362
Story, Joseph: identified, 10:75–6n; as Supreme Court justice, 467
Stout, Isaiah, 318
stoves: J. Coskery's, 321–2, 357–8; Franklin, 321; in lighthouses, 185; Rittenhouse, 321; for University of Virginia, 211
strawberries: as crop, 343
Stuart, Archibald: identified, 2:93–4n; as judge, 373n
Stuart, Gilbert: artistic career of, 660; identified, 7:526–7n
Stuart, John: as Indian agent, 296
Sturz, Friedrich Wilhelm: edits works of Cassius Dio, 466
Stuyvesant, Peter: as colonial governor of N.Y., 32
subscriptions, for publications: Bibles, 241–2; journals, 197, 323, 326; legal, 583; newspapers, 214, 498, 503n, 583; on Philadelphia, 628. See also books; Jefferson, Thomas: Books & Library
subscriptions, nonpublication: for Central College–University of Virginia, 404, 405; for proposed Va. vaccine dispensary, 567–8
Suetonius: writings of, 399
sugar: brown, 46
sulfur: TJ purchases, 50
Sullivan, James: as reference for B. Waterhouse, 445n
Summers, George William: identified, 238–9n; and Jefferson Society of Washington College, 238, 251–2; letter from, 238–9; letter to, 251–2
sun: and astronomical calculations, 505, 528, 539, 539–45
Supreme Court, U.S.: appointments to, 139, 140; and Cohens v. Virginia, 54n, 81, 362, 367, 460; criticized, 54, 338; expenses of, 338; and Green v. Biddle, 208n; and R. Hackley's land claims,
INDEX

101n; and impeachment, 80–1; and jurisdiction of federal and state courts, 338–40; and *McCulloch v. Maryland*, 460; and J. Marshall, 339; procedures of, 81, 338; and term limits, 80–1, 204; TJ on, 34, 80–1, 361, 367, 460; and *United States v. Hudson and Goodwin*, 467, 468n. See also judiciary, U.S.

surveying: chain for, 104–5n; compass for, 104, 105n, 182; and due east and west lines, 648, 649–53; fees for, 104–5, 182; and Natural Bridge, 102, 102–3, 181–2. See also scientific instruments

swallows: migration of, 356

Swedenborg, Emanuel: mentioned, 58; and theology, 60n

Swift, Jonathan: quoted, 444; *A Tale of a Tub*, 658

Sydenham, Thomas: medical theories of, 559

*A Systematical View of the Laws of England* (R. Wooddeson), 334, 335

*A Systematic Arrangement of Lord Coke's First Institute of the Laws of England* (J. H. Thomas), 334–5, 335, 381, 446, 463, 475, 580

tablecloths, 50

*A Tabular View of the Modern Nomenclature, and System of Chemistry* (W. J. Maeneven), 64

Tacitus: TJ quotes, 25; TJ recommends works of, 251; writings of, 599

*A Tale of a Tub* (J. Swift), 658
tallow, 241
tarrass, 290, 291n
taverns: advertisements for, 95n
taxes: on books, 6–7, 11, 19, 21n, 27, 30, 55, 72, 171–3, 197–8, 225; customs, 39, 51, 71, 71, 113, 118, 120, 120, 164, 169, 170, 194, 203, 222, 235, 250, 394n, 446, 463, 471, 474, 520, 620; on free whites, 148; on imports, 145; on paper, 171–2; as revenue, 172; on wine, 27, 39

Taylor, Hannah: signs petition, 146

Taylor, John (of Caroline): *Construction Construed, and Constitutions Vindicated*, 73; identified, 10:89–90n; *Tyranny Unmasked*, 54; works sent to, 54

Taylor, John (of South Carolina): burned in effigy, 228; and South Carolina College, 232

Taylor, Nancy: signs petition, 146

Taylor, Rebecca: signs petition, 146

Taylor, Robert Barraud: as attorney, 328, 329n, 332; and R. Hackley's land claims, 98–101; identified, 14:94n; as member of University of Virginia Board of Visitors, 328, 332

Taylor, Samuel (1781–1853): as Va. legislator, 248

tea: drinking of, 407; grown in U.S., 257

telescopes: W. Herschel's, 590, 592–6; T. Skidmore's proposed, 586–95, 613

Tennessee: and states' rights, 305

Terrell, Chiles: and due east and west lines, 648, 649–53; identified, 648–9n; letter from, 648–9

Terrell, Dabney Carr (TJ's grand-nephew): identified, 9:482n; letter to accounted for, 608n; and *Wilson Cary Nicholas's Administrators v. James Morrison and Thomas Deye Owings*, 607, 608, 653–4

Terry, Ann: signs petition, 146

Texas: TJ on, 574
textiles: in agricultural exhibitions, 87n; calico, 47; cambric, 45; cassimere, 42, 43, 44, 48; chintz, 51; crepe, 46, 47, 145, 147n; domestic, 43, 45, 48, 49, 50, 143, 144n, 144–6, 225n; dowlas, 48; flannel, 45; holland, 42, 43, 44; homespun, 146; leghorn, 147n; linen, 43, 225; Manchester cord, 44; manufacturing, 144–6; osnaburg, 40, 48, 50; plain cloth, 50; Providence cloth, 147n; sent to TJ, 521; shirting, 47, 51, 147n; silk, 42, 43, 44, 47, 471; ticking, 47; wool, 42, 217n. See also manufacturing; thread

Theodosius of Bithynia: *Sphaericvs*, 650

Thiébaut de Berneaud, Arsenne: identified, 63–4n; letter from, 62–4; as secretary of the Société Linnéenne de Paris, 62

Thomas, Isaiah: and American Anti-quarian Society, xlix–l, 322, 325, 326n; identified, 16:352n


Thomas à Kempis (Thomas Hammerken [Hemerken]): *De Imitatione Christi*, 605

Thomas B. Wait & Sons (Boston firm): identified, 7:646n; and *State Papers and Publick Documents*, 524

[ 727 ]
INDEX

Thomas Leiper & Son (firm). See Leiper, Thomas
Thompson, Isabella: signs petition, 146
Thompson, Jonathan: account with TJ, 120, 120–1, 170; as collector at New York, 51, 71, 118, 120, 120–1, 169, 170, 179, 194, 364, 491–2, 561; identified, 17:225n; letters from, 51, 120, 194, 491–2; letters to, 71, 170, 561
Thompson, Smith: and appointments, 627; identified, 17:437–8n; as secretary of the navy, 16
Thompson, William (of Virginia), 405
Thompson, William Augustus: and W. J. Coffee, 174, 183; and goods for TJ, 174; identified, 175n; letters from, 174–5, 183; letter to accounted for, 175n
Thomson, Charles: health of, 12, 423, 454, 502, 516; identified, 9:342n
Thomson, Mary, 516
Thorn, Abia B.: as brick mason for University of Virginia, 534
Thornton, Mr.: and University of Virginia, 123
“A Thought on Death, November, 1814” (A. L. Barbauld), 423
thread, 41–4, 46, 47, 48
Three Important Questions Answered, relating to the Christian Name, Character and Hopes (H. Ware [1794–1843]), 657
Thrimston (Thrimson) (TJ’s slave; b. ca. 1799). See Hern, Thrimston (Thrimson) (TJ’s slave; b. ca. 1799)
Thucydides: Thucydidis De Bello Peloponnesiac (ed. G. H. Schaefer), 73n, 358, 376n, 376, 439, 619
Thucydidis De Bello Peloponnesiaci (Thucydides; ed. G. H. Schaefer), 73n, 358, 376n, 376, 439, 619
Thweatt, Archibald: desires to publish TJ letter, 73; identified, 2:85n; letters from, 53, 82; letters to, from S. Roane, 54, 83; letter to, 73–4; urges TJ to resume political activity, 53, 82
Thweatt, Lucy Eppes (Archibald Thweatt’s wife): TJ sends greetings to, 74
ticking (textile), 47
Ticknor, Anna Eliot (George Ticknor’s wife): marriage of, 27–8
Ticknor, George: on alcohol, 27; as Harvard professor, 5, 7n; identified, 8:242n; letter from, 26–8; marriage of, 27–8; sends greetings to Randolphs, 27; and tariffs on books, 5, 7n, 27, 78; as Unitarian, 159; and University of Virginia, 27
Tiffin, Edward: as commissioner of General Land Office, 558
tin: boxes, 210, 526; gutters, 549; price of, 174, 549, 570; roofs, 174, 523, 526, 549, 569, 570–1, 575, 576–7; TJ buys, 474, 484, 491, 609, 621; for University of Virginia, 211, 474, 520, 529
Tindal, Nicholas: translates The History of England (P. de Rapin Thoyras), 399
tobacco: abuse of, 443, 499; destroyed by fire, 381; grown at Mill Brook (J. W. Eppes’s Buckingham Co. estate), 22; grown at Poplar Forest, 69–70, 402, 403, 405, 406, 407n, 435, 491, 586, 601, 602, 624; grown in Va., 443, 460; price of, 582n; price of in Richmond, 298, 435, 436n, 602n; sale of, 435, 436, 446, 581, 582, 586, 597, 601, 602, 609, 623; shipment of, 585; and TJ’s debts, 166, 319–20; TJ’s income from, 526–7
Todd, John Payne (James Madison’s stepson): identified, 4:188–9n; visits Monticello, 28n
Tollius, Jacob: edits D. Magni Ausonii burdigalensis Opera (D. M. Ausonius), 279, 280n
Tomahawk plantation (part of TJ’s Poplar Forest estate): corn grown at, 69; overseer at, 406; tobacco grown at, 582, 601, 602
Tompkins, Daniel D.: identified, 7:370n; presidential prospects of, 306, 369
tools: files, 50, 51; gimlets, 49; grindstones, 366, 464; handsaws, 48, 50; mentioned, 271n, 630; of millwrights, 330; punches, 569; spades, 49; steel, 51
Tories. See Federalist party
Torrey, Jesse: education of, 167n; friendship with I. Briggs, 175; and free libraries, 167–8; identified, 8:669n; letters from, 74–6, 167–8, 175–7; letter to, 126; The Moral Instructor, and Guide to Virtue and Happiness, 74–5, 126, 167, 176; visits Monticello, 167, 168n; and J. Wood’s plow, 75–6
To the Freeholders of Albemarle (C. Cocke), 391, 392n
Tournefort, Joseph Pitton de: and Société Linéenne de Paris, 62
INDEX

Tournillon, Mary Louisa Brown Trist Jones (wife successively of Hore Browne Trist [1775–1804], Philip Livingston Jones, and Etienne St. Julien de Tournillon): death of, 463

Towles, William Beverly: education of, 26–7; identified, 17:564n; TJ introduces, 26–7

Tracy. See Destutt de Tracy, Antoine Louis Claude

Trafalgar, Battle of (1805), 60n

Traité élémentaire d'Histoire Naturelle (A. M. C. Duméril), 466

Transylvania University (Lexington, Ky.): Board of Trustees, members of, 21n; funds for, 20, 478; library at, 20; medical school at, 19, 20; petitions Congress, 19, 21n; president of, 21n, 656; students at, 19, 20; and tariffs on books, 11, 19, 21n, 78, 171–3

Treasury Department, U.S.: Register's Office, 431–2, 433. See also Anderson, Joseph: as comptroller of Treasury; Crawford, William Harris; Duvall, Gabriel: as comptroller of Treasury

A Treatise of Equity (Fonblanque), 334, 335, 336n, 475

trees: almond, 94, 95; bark of, 351; breadfruit, 257; as building material, 525; olive, 257; silk, 166; TJ sends, 180

Tremble, James: and survey of Natural Bridge, 102, 103n

Trinity College (Dublin), 659–60

Trist, Elizabeth House: friends and family of, 666n; health of, 475; identified, 1:73–4n

Trist, Hore Browse (1802–56): correspondence with N. P. Trist, 343; health of, 581; identified, 15:142n; and mother's death, 463

Trist, Nicholas Philip: and book for TJ, 343, 475; correspondence with M. J. Randolph, 112n, 409n, 476n, 601n; correspondence with E. Trist, 112n, 666n; correspondence with H. B. Trist, 343; correspondence with V. J. R. Trist, 28n, 302n, 344n, 476n; on education in La., 580–1; education of, 475, 580; identified, 14:9–10n; on J. Lakanal, 580; and legal education, 344n; letters from, 343–4, 579–81; letter to, 475–6; Miss. business of, 343; and mother's death, 463; and University of Virginia, 475, 580

Trist, Virginia Jefferson Randolph (TJ's granddaughter): clothing for, 147n; correspondence with M. J. Randolph, 164n, 184n; correspondence with siblings, 79n, 147n, 212n, 230n; correspondence with N. P. Trist, 28n, 302n, 476n; identified, 10:492n; illness of, 666n; visits Poplar Forest, 377n, 408–9; visits Richmond, 273n

Troppau, Congress of, 40

Tschiffely, Frederick David: family of, 557, 562; as federal employee, 557, 558, 562; J. Gardiner on, 557–8; identified, 563n; intemperance of, 557–8; letter from, 562–3; seeks advice from TJ, 562; seeks employment, 557

Tucker, George: Essays on various subjects of Taste, Morals, and National Policy, 605; identified, 5:438–9n; letter to, 605–6; TJ invites to visit Poplar Forest, 606; and University of Virginia, 606

Tucker, St. George: edits Blackstone's Commentaries (W. Blackstone), 282; and W. W. Hening's Statutes at Large, 388; identified, 1:617n

Tufton (TJ's Albemarle Co. estate): family members visit, 377n

tumblers (drinking vessels), 40

turkeys: at Monticello, 79n; price of, 643; theft of, 227–8

turpentine: used in medicine, 174

Turpin, Philip: identified, 4:41–2n; and Va. Capitol Square, 193n, 200

turtles, 32

“Two Dialogues between Philocles and Horatio, concerning Virtue and Pleasure,” 75, 76n

Tyler, Benjamin Owen: and J. A. Bing ham's proposed work, 490n; identified, 12:537n

Tyler, John (1790–1862): as potential Va. legislator, 286–7; and University of Virginia, 286
type foundries, 520, 521

Tyranny Unmasked (J. Taylor of Caroline), 54

Uebersicht aller bekannten Sprachen und ihrer Dialekte (F. Adelung), 9, 10n, 198, 225

Union (brig), 456

Unitarianism: and J. Adams, 532; criticized, 439; and Harvard University,
Index

Unitarianism (cont.)  518, 564; in New England, 443–5, 656, 657–8; in Pa., 532; spread of, 38, 517–8; TJ on, 439, 500, 532, 563–4

United Provinces of South America: independence of, 277–8, 294

United States: agriculture promoted in, 394n; Articles of Confederation, 489n; cost of books in, 334; debt to Va., 158, 160n, 178, 192, 199, 221, 261, 262, 264, 265n; economy of, 13, 459, 526; elections in, 180, 204–5; fortifications, 387, 394n, 459, 518; and France, 177, 430; and Great Britain, 144–6, 490–1, 620; and Greek independence, 427–8; and jurisdiction of federal courts, 303–6; and land grants, 100; militia in, 394n; national debt, 337, 394n; net revenue of, 481; Panic of 1819, 365n, 584, 627; population of, 337, 372n; and Portugal, 614; presidential elections in, 132–3, 133, 247–8, 305, 306, 307, 311, 369–70; printing in, 11, 171–2; and public education, 243, 244n; and public lands, 616–8; sectional divisions in, 154, 306; and South American republics, 277–8, 394n, 425; and Spain, 309n, 430n, 468n, 481; state papers and public documents, 166, 181, 489–90, 524n, 524, 624; state versus federal authority, 152, 304–6, 338–40, 394n, 460, 513; trade of, 35, 177n, 394n, 490–1, 635; travel guides for, 223, 225–4, 237. See also Bank of the United States; Bank of the United States, Second; Congress, U.S.; Constitution, U.S.; Post Office, U.S.; specific departments

United States District Court, Connecticut District, 467, 468n

United States District Court, Kentucky District, 607

United States Military Academy (West Point, N.Y.): appointments to sought, 653; students at, 16

United States v. Hudson and Goodwin, 467, 468n

An Universal History, from the Earliest Account of Time to the Present, 18, 399

Unpartheyische York Gazette (Pa. newspaper), 16, 17n

Udey, Vine: and bathing, 291; health of, 291; identified, 14:43–4n; letter from, 291–2; letter to, 319; and physical habits in New England, 291; and physical habits of B. Rush, 291; and physical habits of TJ, 291, 292, 319; and portraits of TJ, 291–2; and warm baths, 292, 319

Vail, Aaron: family of, 299

Vail, Eugene A.: and P. Cardelli’s busts, 299, 301n; drawing of Lafayette’s La Grange estate, 302n; and engraving of J. Monroe, 299; family of, 299; Lafayette introduces, 299–300, 302n

Valentine, Mary: signs petition, 146

Van der Kemp, Francis Adrian: friendship with J. Adams, 32; health of, 31; identified, 4:501n; letter from, 31–3; and N.Y. public records, 31–2; and TJ’s health, 31

Vanderlyn, John: portrait of J. Monroe, 299, 301n

Vankirk, Elizabeth: signs petition, 146

Van Lew, John, & Company (Richmond firm). See John Van Lew & Company (Richmond firm)

Van Ness, John Peter: identified, 527–8n; introduces H. Middleton (1797–1876), 527; letter from, 527–8

Van Ness, Marcia Burnes (John Peter Van Ness’s wife), 527

van Staphorst, Mr.: heirs of, 494, 527, 537


van Staphorst & Hubbard (Amsterdam firm): TJ’s bonds to, 458, 494–5, 526–7, 537

vanuxem, Lardner Clark: as geologist, 1–11, 51–2, 538; identified, 16:340–1n; as professor at South Carolina College, 303; TJ sends greetings to, 558

Vargas, Don Pedro de: and land grants, 99, 100n

Vater, Johann Severin: identified, 1:652n; as philologist, 9

Vaughan, John (1756–1841): and J. Corrêa da Serra, 461, 519–20; family of, 492; handles financial transactions, 461, 491, 510; identified, 1:453n; letters from, 492, 510; letters to, 461–2, 519–20; and “A Native of Virginia,” 492; and payments made for TJ, 456, 458, 466, 484, 492, 515; TJ sends
letters through, 457n, 462, 492, 510, 515, 519; and University of Virginia, 461–2
Vermont: and education, 244n; history of, 254n; legislature of, 244n
Vest, Charles: account with TJ, 317, 318n; and goods for TJ, 435; identified, 16:434n
Vesuvius (volcano), 288
View of the State of Europe during the Middle Ages (H. Hallam), 399
Views of Society and Manners in America (F. Wright), 429, 430n
A Vindication of the Measures of the President and His Commanding Generals, in the Commencement and Termination of the Seminole War (J. Overton), 666n
A Vindication of the Rights of Woman (M. Wollstonecraft): satirized, 229n
Vine and Olive Colony. See Alabama (state): French settlement in
Virgil: Aeneid, xlix; TJ quotes, 424
Virginia: banks in, 298, 431; clergy in, 129, 159–60; constitutional convention for proposed, 150–1; constitution of (1776), 147–8; Council of State, 110–2, 159, 603; crops in, 443, 460; and debts to British merchants, 3, 35; and education, 7–8, 24, 26, 28, 52, 54, 74, 83, 107, 108, 109–10, 113–4, 119, 148, 151, 157, 158, 178, 192, 193n, 199, 200, 201n, 243, 261, 264, 275, 286, 312, 313, 314, 328–9, 332, 333, 354, 374, 388, 461–2, 566, 583; General Court, 52n; governor, 26, 111–2n, 151, 159, 305–6, 309n; House of Delegates, 83n, 109–10, 111n, 129, 151, 158, 160n, 178n, 192, 193n, 199, 200, 201n, 206n, 220–2, 226n, 227n, 248, 249n, 262–3, 285, 286–7n, 309n, 329n, 392n; House of Delegates, journals of, 388; and Ky. land grants, 208, 221, 261–2, 265n; land claims of veterans from, 7–8; land prices in, 106; law in, 531; laws of, 374, 388–9, 468, 583; maps of, xlv–xlvii (illus.); migration from, 149, 150; and proposed relocation of state government, 286, 328, 333; quarries in, 195; religion in, 517; roads in, 407; Senate of, 109, 110, 129, 151, 160n, 199, 248, 262–3, 264, 265n; and states’ rights, 83, 305; suffrage in, 147–8, 148–51; TJ’s collection of newspapers, 389n, 468; trade with colonial N.Y., 32; trade with West Indies, 32; treasury of, 117, 158, 389n; U.S. senators from, 83n; vaccine agent for, 566, 567, 568n. See also Bank of Virginia (Richmond); Central College; Literary Fund; Mutual Assurance Society; Notes on the State of Virginia (Thomas Jefferson); Richmond Enquirer (newspaper); Virginia, University of
Virginia, University of
Administration and Financial Affairs accounts of, 4, 211; Alexander Garrett’s Account with the University of Virginia, 3; applicants for employment at, 127; Joseph C. Cabell’s Statement of Funds Needed by the University of Virginia, 101; and Farmers’ Bank of Virginia (Richmond), 374; funding for, 10, 29, 101, 107, 107–9, 113–4, 117, 118–9, 123, 127–8, 128–9, 158–9, 160n, 178, 188, 190, 192, 207–8, 208–9, 211, 215, 220–2, 243, 248, 249n, 252, 260–5, 285–6, 313–4, 328–9, 356, 372n, 392n, 404, 405, 475; TJ’s Notes on University of Virginia Building Expenses, 511 (See also Brockenbrough, Arthur Spicer: as University of Virginia proctor; Central College: subscription for; Garrett, Alexander: as University of Virginia bursar; Literary Fund)
Board of Visitors annual reports of, 10–1, 14, 24, 28, 113–4, 190, 332; and construction of University of Virginia, 28, 86, 113–4, 312, 356; and faculty recruitment, 68, 114, 205, 243; and funds of University of Virginia, 29, 86, 101, 273, 312, 332; letter from, to Va.‘s senators and representatives in Congress, 11; letter to, from T. Hansford, 278–9; and loans for University of Virginia, 28, 29, 29, 108, 113–4, 157, 199, 200, 208–9, 243, 261, 262; meetings of, 3, 4, 28, 116, 243, 264, 285, 312, 313, 315, 317, 328, 332, 356; members of, 28, 261; Minutes of, 3, 4, 317; petition of, to U.S. Congress, 30, 55, 72, 78,
INDEX

Virginia, University of (cont.)
197–8; reviews financial accounts, 3, 4

Books and Library
books and manuscripts for, 278, 279–80, 287, 314n, 328, 388, 468, 503, 505, 510, 515, 521, 524, 528–9, 539, 624; and tariffs on books, 4, 11, 72, 78

Construction and Grounds
African Americans (free and enslaved) employed at, 549, 570, 576; botanical garden for, 206; brick makers and brick masons at, 252, 276, 534; building costs, 101, 211, 243, 261, 392n, 511; building materials for, 55, 122, 123, 474, 520, 529; capitals for, 271, 373, 455–6, 462; cisterns, 382; design of, 80, 469, 606; disputes with workmen, 115–6, 117, 122–3; dormitory rooms, 116, 313, 408, 475, 492–3, 535, 583, 630; gardens, 408; ground plan of, 10, 470, 492–3, 535, 583, 630; Hotel A, 116; Hotel B, 116; hotels, 122, 211, 215, 357n, 408, 475, 511; kiln for drying lumber, 116; library, 28, 114, 157, 190, 408, 455; maps of, xli (illus.), xlii–xliii (illus.), xlv (illus.); ornamental work, 215, 493, 494, 529, 530, 535, 630; painters and glaziers for, 211; Pavilion I, 116, 357, 493, 530, 535; Pavilion II, 357; Pavilion III, 530; pavilions, 192, 313, 356, 408, 475, 511, 535; privies, 357n; progress of, 190, 275, 286, 313, 328, 332, 356, 455, 459, 475, 516, 605, 666n; roofs, 549, 570, 576; Rotunda, 55, 127–8, 190, 200, 208, 248, 252, 260–1, 262, 264, 275, 276, 285, 286, 313–4, 328, 329n, 333, 356, 408, 455–6, 459, 461–2, 475, 606; stonemasons at, 271, 373, 455, 456; stoves for, 211; tinsmiths at, 569, 570, 576; visitors to, 79–80, 286, 333, 361, 604n; wages for workmen, 10, 29, 116, 117, 119, 122–3, 188, 200, 211, 271n; wagons for, 116; walls and fences at, 356–7; West Range, 576; workmen at, 84, 408

Establishment

Faculty and Curriculum
clerical concerns over, 129, 159–60, 178; T. Cooper as proposed professor, 129; faculty applicants, 68, 205, 219; faculty compensation, 219; mathematics professorship, 219; medical school, 105; medicine professorship, 105, 664–5; military-science professorship, 183; natural-history specimens for, 206, 278, 328; proposed curriculum, 24, 276; recruitment of faculty from Europe, 190; TJ recruits faculty, 190

Students
prospective students, 155, 188, 596–7; room and board, 188

viticulture: in Europe, 378; in U.S., 378. See also grapes; Monticello (TJ’s Albemarle Co. estate): viticulture at; wine
Volney, Constantin François Chasseboeuf, comte de: criticism of, 176; The Law of Nature, 75, 76n, 126, 167, 176
Voltaire (François Marie Arouet): Essai sur les Mœurs et l’Esprit des Nations, 466; works of, 466
Vowles, John: and University of Virginia, 122

Wagner, Jacob: identified, 3:262n; possible author of “A Native of Virginia” articles, 386n, 400, 438n, 453
wagons: fitting with iron, 642, 643; mentioned, 366, 410, 464, 465, 530, 632, 641, 643, 647–8; transport goods to and from Richmond, 118, 245, 258, 298, 329, 471, 474, 601, 609, 612, 621; transport people and goods between Monticello and Poplar
INDEX

Forest, 30, 64; for University of Virginia, 116
Wait, Thomas B., & Sons (Boston firm). See Thomas B. Wait & Sons (Boston firm)
Wait, Thomas Baker. See Thomas B. Wait & Sons (Boston firm)
Walker, Mary Ann: signs petition, 146
Walker, Richard, 404, 405
Wallace, James (d. 1851): and due east and west lines, 649, 650, 652; and South Carolina College, 303
Wallace, James M.: as reference for J. S. Myer, 17
Wallace, James Westwood: forwards correspondence for TJ, 320; identified, 1:57n; letter to, 246; as physician, 217–8; TJ recommends, 245, 246; and vine cuttings for TJ, 320–1, 337; visits Monticello, 320
Waltz, Barbara: signs petition, 146
Warden, David Bailie: on foreign relations, 177; identified, 1:141n; letter from, 177; sends publications to TJ, 177
War Department, U.S.: and Indians, 259, 260n. See also Calhoun, John Caldwell
Ware, Henry (1764–1845): and Unitarianism, 656
Ware, Henry (1794–1843): Three Important Questions Answered, relating to the Christian Name, Character and Hopes, 657; Unitarian minister, 445, 656
Ware, William: Unitarian minister, 657
War of 1812: British destruction in Washington, 431–2, 433; and economy, 13, 620; and politics, 496; U.S. declaration of, 620; and Va., 149, 158, 160n, 261, 264, 265n. See also Ghent, Treaty of (1814); New Orleans, Battle of
Warwick, D. W. & C. (Richmond firm). See D. W. & C. Warwick (Richmond firm)
Washington, Bushrod: and G. Washington's papers, 141
Washington, George: as army commander, 138; biographies of, 552–3, 554n, 583–4; bust of, at Monticello, lli; correspondence with R. H. Harrison, 134, 137–41; correspondence with TJ, 195n; Farewell Address, 153n, 168, 489n, 669; on federal judiciary, 139; and A. Hamilton, 138; and G. Johnston, 137; judicial appointments of, 139; medallion of, 162; mentioned, 149; papers of, 141; portraits of, 162, 291; praised, 572n, 627n; as president, 136; on smallpox, 138; travels of, 138, 140
Washington and Lee University. See Washington College (later Washington and Lee University)
Washington College (later Washington and Lee University), 109, 111n, 158, 159, 238, 251–2
Washington County, Pa.: Franklin School of, 144n, 147n
Washington Republican and Congressional Examiner (newspaper), 495, 496–9, 515
water: chemical composition of, 625; medicinal use of, 218
Waterhouse, Benjamin: on alcohol and tobacco abuse, 443, 499; on Boston, 656–7, 658; Cautions to Young Persons concerning Health, 443, 499; edits A Journal, of a Young Man of Massachusetts (A. G. Babcock), 657; education of, 532, 533; family of, 532, 656; identified, 1:300n; letters from, 443–5, 532–4, 655–62; letters to, 499–500, 563–4; and publication of TJ's letters, 532, 533, 563, 655, 661–2n; and religion, 443–5, 499–500, 532–3, 563–4, 655–8; on R.I., 657–61
Watkins, Henry Edward: as Hampden-Sydney College trustee, 129–30; identified, 13:361–2n; as Va. legislator, 110
Watkins, John (of Jefferson Co., Tenn.): death of, 304, 309n
Watkins, Susannah (Susan) Woodrow (Thomas G. Watkins's wife): health of, 663; sends greetings to TJ, 309
Watkins, Thomas G.: assaults T. A. Claiborne, 210n; and Charlottesville convention of Va. Episcopalians, 396; and P. H. Davis's will, 210n; family of, 304, 309n, 663; identified, 12:270n; and A. Jackson, 210–1, 666–7n; letters from, 304–9, 396–7, 500–1,
INDEX

William and Mary, College of: funding for, 130, 158–9; influence of clergy at, 129; president of, 286

Williams, Calvin (ship captain), 491–2

Williams, Jared: as reference for J. S. Myer, 17

Williams, John (of Tennessee): letter from accounted for, 669

Williams, Samuel (1743–1817): The Natural and Civil History of Vermont, 254; writings of, 355

Williams, Samuel (ca. 1759–1841): forwards correspondence, 456n, 462; identified, 17:132n; letter from, 583; letter to, 462; and remittances to T. Appleton, 455, 456, 458, 462, 483–4, 487, 491, 504, 504, 583

Williamson, David, 414, 415, 418n, 420, 421

Williamson, Peregrine: TJ orders pens from, 293n

Willink, Van Staphorst & Hubbard (Amsterdam firm), 383–5, 386n, 412, 432n, 433n, 433–4, 449, 450

Wills, Andrew: and Anglo-Saxon language, 276; identified, 276–7n; letter from, 276–7

Wilson, Mary (of Washington, Pa., 1st listed): signs petition, 146

Wilson, Mary (of Washington, Pa., 2nd listed): signs petition, 146

Wilson Cary Nicholas’s Administrators v. James Morrison and Thomas Dege Owings: W. Brockenbrough’s opinion of, 531–2; described, 414n; and legal counsel for plaintiffs, 607–8, 653–4; and I. Miller, 655; S. Roane’s opinion of, 413–4, 442–3, 531–2, 559; TJ’s abstract of evidence in, 413, 418–23; TJ’s statement on, 413, 414–8

Wine: abuse of, 499; brandy added to, 465; burgundy, 465; claret, 457n; French, 561; glasses for, 40; of Lédenon, 457; Madeira, 436; as medicine, 255; mentioned, 13; muscatel, 457; Portuguese, 561; production of, 622; for T. J. Randolph, 457n, 458, 484, 485; red, 457; of Rivesaltes, 457; scuppernong, 17, 378, 465; sent to TJ, 39, 118, 118, 151; Spanish, 561; tariff on, 27, 39; TJ gives to M. Lewis, 255; TJ orders from J. Dodge, 561–2, 600; TJ orders from Dodge & Oxnard, 457, 461, 462, 519, 547; TJ recommends, 378; white, 457. See also grapes; Monticello (TJ’s Albemarle Co. estate): viticulture at; viticulture

Wingate, Joshua, 387

Winn, John (d. 1837): identified, 2:201n; merchant, 643

Winthrop, James, 355, 356

Wirt, William: as attorney general, 99; family of, 557; identified, 1:341–2n; and F. D. Tschiffely, 557–8

Wistar, Caspar: death of, 12–3; identified, 1:101n; and Wistar parties, 12

Wistar parties: J. Corrêa da Serra attends, 13; described, 12–3, 218; W. Short attends, 12–3

Witherspoon, John Ramsey: circular on education, 478–9; identified, 480n

Wolcott, Oliver (1760–1833): as secretary of the treasury, 482–3


Wolfe, Fanny: signs petition, 146

Wolfe, Joel. See Wolfe & Raphael (Charlottesville firm)

Wolfe, Sarah: signs petition, 146

Wolfe & Raphael (Charlottesville firm): and packages for TJ, 298, 484, 601; payments made for TJ, 213; TJ pays, 19, 52, 458, 484, 586, 597, 623

Wollstonecraft, Mary: A Vindication of the Rights of Woman, 229n

women (cont.)
25–6; role of, 143; and textile manufacture, 144–6

wood: for E. Bacon, 642, 647; for gutters, 549; hauling of, 351; shingles, 36, 549, 569, 570, 576–7. See also building materials

Wood, Mr. (boatman), 435

Wood, Jethro: identified, 10:428n; plow of, 75–6

Wood, John (ca. 1775–1822): and due east and west lines, 649, 650; identified, 2:96n

Wood, John Henry: boats of, 214; identified, 17:516n

Wood, William (d. ca. 1822): boats of, 117, 118; identified, 15:414n

Woodes, J. identified: A Systematical View of the Laws of England, 334, 335

Woodward, Augustus Elias Brevoort: identified, 1:165n; letter from, 127; recommends C. Jones, 127

wool: forest cloth, 42; production of, 217n

Worcester Agricultural Society, 87, 125

Wormley (TJ's slave; b. 1781). See Hughes, Wormley (TJ's slave; b. 1781)

Wren, Mr. (boatman), 309, 332n, 349

Wright, Frances: J. Bentham on, 429; friendship with Lafayette, 429; identified, 15:612–3n; Views of Society and Manners in America, 429, 430n

Wright, William (of Madison Co.): identified, 637n; introduced to TJ, 636; and TJ's Shadwell mills, 636, 637n

Wydow, Samuel: plans to visit TJ, 184

Xenophon: Xenophontis Opera (Xenophon; ed. G. H. Schaefer), 73n, 358, 376n, 376, 439, 619


Yancey, Charles (1770–1857): and Buckingham Co. courthouse, 1, 84, 523, 549–50, 571; identified, 17:280n; invited to visit Monticello, 549–50; letter from, 523; letter to, 549–50

Yancey, Elizabeth Macon (wife of Joel Yancey [d. 1833]), 106

Yancey, Joel (d. 1833): buys horses for TJ, 77–8, 169; and Central College–University of Virginia subscription, 404, 405; identified, 4:318n; letters from, 69–70, 406–7; letters to, 30, 106; letter to accounted for, 407n; and purchase of TJ's slave, 70, 106; slaves of, 70; as superintendent of Poplar Forest, 30, 69, 106, 406–7; TJ pays, 404, 405, 406; TJ's account with, 404, 404–6; TJ's debt to, 70, 106, 404

Yancey, Robert, 406

Yates, John Van Ness: as N.Y. secretary of state, 75

yellow fever: in New York City, 595, 630

Yorktown, Va.: siege of, 26

Young, Edward: The Complaint: or, Night-Thoughts on Life, Death, & Immortality, 301, 302n, 423

Young, Jesse Comstock: identified, 15–6n; letter from, 15–6; letter to, 76; sends work to TJ, 15, 76

Younger, Triffy: signs petition, 146

Zach, Franz Xaver von, 356

Zea, Francisco Antonio, 425